

Item 0 #1s

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 1, line 20, strike "431,764,765" and "431,764,765" and insert "518,197,473" and "518,197,473".

Page 1, line 22, strike "9,004,545,135" and "9,546,335,987" and "18,550,881,122" and insert "9,092,377,235" and "9,577,156,087" and "18,669,533,322".

Page 1, line 23, strike "381,303,183" and "379,667,430" and "760,970,613" and insert "392,971,181" and "414,525,497" and "807,496,678".

Page 1, line 25, strike "9,945,692,457" and "10,016,971,001" and "19,962,663,458" and insert "10,131,625,263" and "10,082,649,168" and "20,214,274,431".

Page 1, line 28, strike "9,632,989,390" and "9,824,197,008" and "19,457,186,398" and insert "9,842,028,917" and "9,946,968,979" and "19,788,997,896".

Page 1, line 29, strike "180,612,000" and "183,725,000" and insert "245,142,460" and "248,255,460".

Page 1, line 31, strike "10,769,887,533" and "9,827,310,008" and "20,597,197,541" and insert "11,043,457,520" and "9,950,081,979" and "20,993,539,499".

Page 1, line 33, strike "20,715,579,990" and "19,844,281,009" and "40,559,860,999" and insert "21,175,082,783" and "20,032,731,147" and "41,207,813,930".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the balances, revenues, and transfers in the the budget, as introduced.)

Item 1 #1s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 98-99**

\$50,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,021,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for consultants to assist in a joint legislative study of state economic incentives for Virginia's shipbuilding industry. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Joint Resolution 171.)

---

|                               |                 | Item            | 1 #3s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |       |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$400,000       | \$0             | GF    |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,371,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$400,000 the first year from the general fund for a pilot chamber automation project to provide laptop computers for ten Senators and 25 Delegates.)

---

|                               | Item | 1 #5s    |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> |      |          |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  |      | Language |

Language:

Page 5, following line 55, insert:

"E. Given the Commonwealth's responsibilities for purchase of health care services for employees of state government, Medicaid beneficiaries and children soon to be eligible under S-CHIP, and given the tremendous market effect that such expenditures have on enrollees and the various health providers and health plans in each region of the State, the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees are directed to study the practices, policies and procedures through which health plans procure health services, in order to ensure that state health purchasing practices neither directly nor indirectly foster any anti-competitive disadvantages nor that any such health plan is able to marshal market concentration using state resources to dominate or otherwise compete unfairly in any area of the State."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees to conduct a study of practices by which health care services are procured.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 1 #6s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |            |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$61,200        | \$105,600       | GF         |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,032,569".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,184,592".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$61,200 the first year and \$105,600 the second year from the general fund for an increase in Senators' per diems during regular legislative sessions, as permitted by IRS regulations. For each Senator the per diem amount will increase from \$115 to \$120 for the 1999 session of the General Assembly and from \$120 to \$125 for the 2000 session of the General Assembly. In addition, for each Senator's aide the per diem amount will increase from \$98 to \$103 for the 1999 session and from \$103 to \$108 for the 2000 session. A companion amendment to Item 531 in Senate Bill 29 provides for an increase from \$102 to \$115 for each Senator and from \$87 to \$98 for each Senator's aide, for the 1998 session of the General Assembly.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 1 #8s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |            |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$1,340,000     | \$1,340,000     | GF         |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "22,311,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "22,418,992".

Page 3, line 42, strike "\$38,045" and insert "\$56,000".

Page 3, line 45, strike "\$59,315" and insert "\$84,000".

Page 3, line 48, strike "\$18,500" and insert "\$28,000".

Page 3, line 49, after "compensation of" strike "the" and insert "each full-time".

Page 3, line 49, after "General Assembly." insert "Salaries for part-time secretaries or administrative assistants shall be adjusted on a proportional basis.".

Page 4, line 49, strike "\$9,260" and insert "\$14,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,340,000 each year from the general fund to increase the salaries for Senators' and Delegates' aides to \$28,000 per year, for full-time aides, and by a proportional amount for part-time aides. This amendment also increases the salaries for aides to the Majority and Minority Floor Leaders of the House of Delegates and the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, by a comparable amount. This increase is effective July 1, 1998.)

---

|                               |                 | Item            | 1 #9s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |       |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$910,000       | \$910,000       | GF    |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,881,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,988,992".

Page 3, line 37, strike "13,200" and insert "16,200".

Page 5, line 13, strike "\$750" and insert "\$1,250".

Page 5, line 14, strike "250" and insert "500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$910,000 each year from the general fund to increase the Senators' and Delegates' office expense allowance from \$750 to \$1,250 per month, with corresponding increases for the Speaker of the House of Delegates, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and the Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Delegates and the Senate, effective July 1, 1998.)

---

Item 1 #10s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$320,000       | \$320,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,291,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,398,992".

Page 4, line 57, strike "\$100" and insert "\$200".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$320,000 each year from the general fund to increase the Senators' and Delegates' per diem for conducting legislative business during the interim, from \$100 to \$200 per diem, effective July 1, 1998.)

---

Item 1 #11s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  | \$104,378       | (\$3,245)       | GF |

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,075,747".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,075,747".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the House and Senate Rules Committees.)

---

Item 1 #13s

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> |  |
| General Assembly Of Virginia  |  |

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The Co-Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall each appoint four members from their respective committees to a joint subcommittee to review public higher education funding policies and to make recommendations to their respective committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly. The objective of the review is to develop policies and formulas to provide the public institutions of higher education with an equitable funding methodology that: (a) recognizes differences in institutional mission; (b) provides incentives for achievement and productivity; (c) recognizes enrollment growth; and (d) establishes funding objectives in areas such as faculty salaries, financial aid, and the appropriate share of Educational and General costs that should be borne by resident students. In addition, the review shall include the development of comparable cost data concerning the delivery of higher education through an analysis of the relationship of each public institution to its national peers. The public institutions of higher education and the staff of the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia are directed to provide technical assistance, as required, to the joint subcommittee."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a joint subcommittee to study higher education funding.)

---

|                                  |                 | Item            | 2 #1s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |       |
| Division Of Legislative Services | \$25,000        | \$0             | GF    |

Language:

Page 6, line 3, strike "67,500" and insert "92,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the first year from the general fund for the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Status and Needs of African-American Males in Virginia. These funds will enable the Joint Subcommittee to collaborate with the City of Richmond Police Department and other federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies to conduct a statewide conference on criminal justice and violence issues facing African-Americans in the Commonwealth. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Joint Resolution 88.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 |            |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                                  |                 |                 | Item 3 #1s |
| <b>Legislative Department</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |            |
| Division Of Legislative Services | \$5,000         | \$0             | GF         |

Language:

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,837,291" and insert "3,842,291".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,000 the first year from the general fund for economic and technical studies as required by the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Restructuring of the Electric Utility Industry. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Joint Resolution 91.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                  |                 |                 | Item 3 #2ss |
| <b>Legislative Department</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Division Of Legislative Services | \$127,870       | (\$24,631)      | GF          |

Language:

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,837,291" and insert "3,965,161".

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,861,877" and insert "3,837,246".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 |            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                                      |                 |                 | Item 8 #1s |
| <b>Legislative Department</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |            |
| Virginia Housing Study<br>Commission | (\$146)         | (\$146)         | GF         |

Language:

Page 7, line 17, strike "138,573" and insert "138,427".

Page 7, line 17, strike "139,359" and insert "139,213".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

Item 9 #1s

**Legislative Department**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia State Crime Commission

(\$2,300)

(\$1,739) GF

Language:

Page 7, line 30, strike "406,852" and insert "404,552".

Page 7, line 30, strike "408,684" and insert "406,945".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

Item 10 #3s

**Legislative Department**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia Commission On Youth

\$49,728

\$49,727 GF

Language:

Page 8, line 3, strike "230,925" and insert "280,653".

Page 8, line 3, strike "232,390" and insert "282,117".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---



Item 11 #1s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Chesapeake Bay Commission     | \$9,918         | \$9,917         | GF |

Language:

Page 8, line 13, strike "156,693" and insert "166,611".

Page 8, line 13, strike "157,139" and insert "167,056".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

Item 12 #1s

|                                 |                 |                 |    |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Joint Commission On Health Care | \$65,000        | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "677,551".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$65,000 the first year to continue the Long Term Care Subcommittee of the Joint Commission on Health Care. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Joint Resolution 97.)

---

Item 12 #2s

|                                 |                 |                 |    |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Joint Commission On Health Care | (\$116,451)     | (\$116,451)     | GF |

Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "496,100".

Page 8, line 22, strike "614,908" and insert "498,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 14 #2s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Joint Commission On Technology | \$67,800        | \$55,000        | GF          |
| And Science                    | 2.00            | 2.00            | FTE         |

Language:

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "167,800".

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "155,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 15 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Division Of Legislative Automated | \$38,547        | \$38,547        | GF          |
| Systems                           | \$11,672        | \$11,222        | NGF         |

Language:

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,842,479" and insert "2,892,698".

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,851,748" and insert "2,901,517".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

Item 16 #1s

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct a follow-up study of its 1997 report entitled, "Follow-Up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia." The Commission's review shall examine what additional resources may be necessary to meet the child care needs of Virginia's working poor families and former welfare recipients. Issues examined shall include, but not be limited to: (a) the elimination of waiting lists; (b) the need for child care during non-traditional hours; (c) the child care needs of infants, sick children, and school age children; (d) whether working poor families can afford subsidized child care under Virginia's current fee schedule; and (e) benefits to "at-risk" children from participation in early childhood programs, including Head Start. The Commission shall report on its findings and recommendations prior to September 1, 1998. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate with the Commission and its staff in the completion of this review."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to conduct a follow-up study of child day care.)

---

Item 16 #2s

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, following line 47, insert:

"JLARC shall study the Air Medivac System in the Commonwealth to ensure the continuation of an excellent and efficient statewide emergency medical services system. The study shall include, but not be limited to, (a) the availability of air medical evacuation services; (b) administrative protocols of service providers; (c) the need for statewide alternatives and options; and (d) the mission, operations, and funding of public and private air Medivac services."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to conduct a study of air medical evacuation services.)

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, following line 47, insert

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the implications of the Federal Communications Commission's requirement that Public Broadcasting Stations begin digital transmission of television programs in the year 2003, with special regard for the programming implications and the use of funds by stations receiving Community Service Grants from the Commonwealth. In conducting its study, JLARC is requested to seek advice and assistance from Virginia's Public Broadcasting Stations and the Virginia Public Broadcasting Board, and to report its findings prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to study the effect of digital television on the Commonwealth's public television stations.)

---

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

**FY 98-99**  
(\$140,301)  
1.00

**FY 99-00**  
(\$140,301) GF  
1.00 FTE

Language:

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,813,901" and insert "2,673,600".

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,829,469" and insert "2,689,168".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include the removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, following line 47, insert

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct an evaluation study of the LEADER program in the Department of Juvenile Justice, with particular regard to the effectiveness of the program in reducing recidivism over time. An interim report on the proposed methodology for the study shall be presented to the 1999 General Assembly, with a follow up report to the 2000 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to study the LEADER program in the Department of Juvenile Justice.)

**Legislative Department**

Auditor Of Public Accounts

**FY 98-99**

(\$8,463)

\$59,500

**FY 99-00**

(\$8,463)

\$59,501

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,414,653" and insert "9,465,690".

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,467,168" and insert "9,518,206".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

**Legislative Department**

Auditor Of Public Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 11, following line 17, insert:

"The Auditor of Public Accounts shall continue to examine the results of Circuit and District Court collection efforts and methods for unpaid fines, fees, and costs, including those methods used by Commonwealth's Attorneys for delinquent accounts. This review should consider alternative methods, including contracting and other sources, for improving the collection of fines, fees, and costs, and should compare the costs related to the collection efforts. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall report his findings to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Auditor of Public Accounts' study of the collection of unpaid court fines, fees, and costs.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 18 #1s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Virginia Commission On Intergovernmental Cooperation | \$10,882        | \$20,982        | GF          |

Language:

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "369,071".

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "379,171".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 19 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Division Of Capitol Police    | \$16,489        | (\$4,510)       | GF          |

Language:

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,833,146" and insert "2,849,635".

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,857,032" and insert "2,852,522".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 20 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Commission On The Virginia    | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | NGF         |
| Alcohol Safety Action Program | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE         |

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,171,782".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,174,629".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 each year from special funds, and three (3.0 FTE) positions for training, technical assistance, and clinical supervision of local Alcohol Safety Action Programs. This amendment will enable the local programs to provide assessment, treatment, and supervision of misdemeanor offenders convicted of drug violations in General District Court. This is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission study of substance abuse services to offenders, pursuant to House Joint Resolution 443. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 317.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 20 #2s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Legislative Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Commission On The Virginia    | \$123,715       | \$124,583       | NGF         |
| Alcohol Safety Action Program | 2.50            | 2.50            | FTE         |

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,145,497".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,149,212".

Explanation:

(This amendment reflects a series of technical adjustments for all legislative agencies, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of funds based on the recommendations of the Joint Rules Committee.)

---

|                            |                 |                 | Item 22 #3s |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Supreme Court              | \$127,700       | \$12,700        | GF          |

Language:

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,032,411" and insert "5,160,111".

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,058,571" and insert "5,071,271".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$115,000 the first year for initial start-up expenses, and \$12,700 each year for recurring costs, from the general fund, to facilitate the electronic transfer of protective order information between the court system and the Virginia Criminal Information Network (VCIN) of the Department of State Police. These funds will provide for hardware, software, and systems development costs to establish an electronic interface between the Courts Automated Information System and VCIN. A companion amendment to Item 461 provides for start-up expenses for the Department of State Police. This is a recommendation of the Commission on Family Violence Prevention.)

---

|                            |                 |                 | Item 22 #4s |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Supreme Court              | \$400,000       | \$400,000       | GF          |

Language:

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,032,411" and insert "5,432,411".

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,058,571" and insert "5,458,571".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$400,000 each year from the general fund for replacement of computer equipment in the General District, Juvenile and Domestic Relations District, and Combined District Courts.)

Item 25 #1s

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

Language

Language:

Page 15, line 17, strike ", lodging,".

Page 15, line 19, after "Court" insert: ", except lodging expenses incurred while conducting the business of the Court, such lodging expenses to be paid out of the current appropriation to the Court".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides that lodging expenses for the Justices of the Supreme Court are to be paid from the overall budget for the Supreme Court, rather than from the specific appropriation of \$6,500 per year for each Justice, which is reserved for expenses while conducting the business of the Court.)

Item 29 #2s

**Judicial Department**

Circuit Courts

**FY 98-99**  
(\$500,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$500,000) GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "59,578,050".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,024,532".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Criminal Fund by \$500,000 each year from the general fund, based on a reestimate of expenditures.)

Item 29 #3s

|                            |                 |                 |    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Circuit Courts             | (\$35,922)      | (\$35,922)      | GF |

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,042,128".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,488,610".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Criminal Fund by \$35,922 each year from the general fund, to account for the savings resulting from the expansion of Public Defender services to Patrick County. A companion amendment to Item 38 provides funds for the Patrick County Public Defender office. These amendments are contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 263.)

|                            |                 |                 |             |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                            |                 |                 | Item 30 #2s |
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| General District Courts    | \$473,890       | \$473,890       | GF          |
|                            | 21.60           | 21.60           | FTE         |

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,723,578".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "55,206,777".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$473,890 and 21.6 FTE positions each year from the general fund for the General District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

|  |                 |                 |             |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 31 #1s |
| <b>Judicial Department</b>                         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Juvenile And Domestic Relations<br>District Courts | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | GF          |

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,052,350".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,393,650".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 each year from the general fund for a pilot program in the City of Norfolk Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court, Fourth Judicial District, to provide courthouse security. The pilot program is intended to provide seven security positions or an equivalent amount of contract security services for the Norfolk juvenile court, to provide full-time coverage for four courtrooms, waiting areas, hallways, and the lock-up area. The program is to be administered by the Chief Judge and the Clerk of the Norfolk Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court. This amendment also releases four trained law enforcement officers for high priority public safety purposes within the Office of the Sheriff of the City of Norfolk. Finally, this amendment includes \$25,000 the first year from the general fund for the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court, as the state share of a study of security requirements statewide in the juvenile courts, to be conducted by a nationally-recognized organization with expertise in court operations.)

---

Item 31 #2s

| <b>Judicial Department</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Juvenile And Domestic Relations | \$375,292       | \$375,292       | GF  |
| District Courts                 | 17.70           | 17.70           | FTE |

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,277,642".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,618,942".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$375,292 and 17.7 FTE positions each year from the general fund for the Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

---

Item 32 #1s

|                            |                 |                 |     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Combined District Courts   | \$81,631        | \$81,631        | GF  |
|                            | 3.40            | 3.40            | FTE |

Language:

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,756,169" and insert "12,837,800".

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,801,334" and insert "12,882,965".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$81,631 and 3.4 FTE positions each year from the general fund for the Combined District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

|                            |                 |                 |        |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                            |                 | Item            | 33 #1s |
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |        |
| Magistrate System          | \$162,140       | \$162,140       | GF     |
|                            | 5.00            | 5.00            | FTE    |

Language:

Page 19, line 43, strike "15,277,604" and insert "15,439,744".

Page 19, line 43, strike "15,386,944" and insert "15,549,084".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$162,140 from the general fund and five (5.00 FTE) positions each year for additional full-time Magistrate positions in Chesapeake, Chesterfield County, Hampton, Loudoun County, and Newport News.)

|                            |                 |                 |        |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                            |                 | Item            | 38 #1s |
| <b>Judicial Department</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |        |
| Public Defender Commission | \$74,600        | \$41,000        | GF     |
|                            | 0.50            | 0.50            | FTE    |

Language:

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,128,928" and insert "15,203,528".

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,079,861" and insert "15,120,861".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$74,600 the first year and \$41,000 the second year from the general fund, and 0.5 FTE positions, to provide public defender services in Patrick County by expanding the Public Defender office currently serving the City of Martinsville and Henry County. A companion amendment to Item 29 reduces the Criminal Fund by the expected savings resulting from expansion of this office. These amendments are contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 263.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 45 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Executive Offices</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Attorney General And Department<br>Of Law | \$195,279       | \$228,618       | GF          |

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,374,896".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,519,477".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds to replace a federal grant which expires on June 30, 1998. These funds will be used to continue the investigation of money laundering and other criminal activities.)

---

|   |                    |                    | Item 45 #2s |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Executive Offices</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b>    | <b>FY 99-00</b>    |             |
| Attorney General And Department<br>Of Law | \$300,000<br>18.00 | \$300,000<br>18.00 | GF<br>FTE   |

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,479,617".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,590,859".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year from the general fund to support the implementation of the approved compensation plan for attorneys in the Office of the Attorney General and to convert 18 wage support positions to permanent status.)

**Administration**

Secretary Of Administration

Language

Language:

Page 28, following line 15, insert:

"The Secretary of Administration shall develop a plan to implement a statewide shared land mobile radio system for the Commonwealth and her localities, to assure that Virginia's state and local public safety, emergency services, transportation, and natural resources agencies share the benefits and efficiencies of an improved and effective communications infrastructure, and that state and local agency field units have the ability to communicate with one another. The Department of Information Technology and the Council for Information Management shall provide technical assistance, as necessary, and the affected agencies shall provide assistance and advice as needed. In order to procure the required consulting support, the Department of Planning and Budget shall transfer general and nongeneral funds in the specified amounts the first year to the Office of the Secretary of Administration from the following agencies:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Department of State Police                | \$250,000 |
| Department of Transportation              | \$122,000 |
| Department of Corrections                 | \$64,000  |
| Department of Forestry                    | \$20,000  |
| Department of Game and Inland Fisheries   | \$16,000  |
| Marine Resources Commission               | \$8,000   |
| Department of Emergency Services          | \$4,000   |
| Department of Conservation and Recreation | \$8,000   |
| Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy | \$4,000   |
| Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control  | \$4,000   |
| Department of Juvenile Justice            | \$5,000   |
| Department of Criminal Justice Services   | \$20,000  |
| Compensation Board                        | \$25,000  |
| Total                                     | \$550,000 |

A report on this plan, together with recommendations for financing the system developed in cooperation with the Secretary of Finance, shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committee not later than November 20, 1998."

Page 273, strike lines 20 through 32.

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Administration to develop a plan for an interagency mobile radio system. This amendment also provides for the transfer of \$550,000 from general and nongeneral funds from the affected agencies to pay for the consulting services needed to develop the plan. The budget, as introduced, included \$250,000 in the Department of State Police for this purpose. The intent of this amendment is that planning for the system move forward on an interagency basis, with full consideration of the implications of the proposed system for localities, including Sheriffs' Offices and Police Departments.)

---

Item 58 #1s

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 29, Line 21, before "Administration", insert "A."

Page 29, following line 30, insert

"B. The Department of Personnel and Training, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, shall study effective methods and advantages to the Commonwealth of developing a gain-sharing program as a component of a managed competition process in which state government entities compete with the private sector for the provision of commercial activities. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Personnel and Training and the Commonwealth Competition Council to study development of a gain-sharing program.)

---

Item 58 #2s

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 29, Line 21, before "Administration", insert "A."

Page 29, following line 30, insert

"B. The Department of Personnel and Training and the Department of State Police, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, shall study the effectiveness of privatizing background investigations and security clearances on employees and contractors. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Personnel and Training, the Department of State Police and the Commonwealth Competition Council to study privatizing background investigations and security clearances.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 | Item 59 #1s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>            | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Employee Relations | \$61,300        | \$61,300        | GF          |
| Counselors                       | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE         |

Language:

Page 29, line 38, strike "997,865" and insert "1,059,165".

Page 29, line 38, strike "999,626" and insert "1,060,926".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for 1 position to address increased workload of the Department of Employee Relations Counselors and training, and printing costs.)

---

|                          |                 |                 | Item 69 #2s |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| State Board Of Elections | \$150,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 35, line 6, strike "8,683,710" and insert "8,833,710".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the first year for a needs assessment and system design work to replace the state-wide Virginia Voter Information and Registration System.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item | 70 #2s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |        |
| Compensation Board    | \$24,000        | \$25,000        | GF   |        |
|                       | 2.00            | 2.00            | FTE  |        |

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,256,293".

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,241,124" and insert "1,266,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment converts two part-time staff positions to full-time status for operation of the Local Inmate Data System (LIDS).)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item | 70 #6s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |        |
| Compensation Board    | \$89,838        | \$81,258        | GF   |        |
|                       | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE  |        |

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,322,131".

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,241,124" and insert "1,322,382".

Page 42, following line 40, insert:

"L1. The Compensation Board, with assistance from the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall develop a reporting system, in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, which identifies all revenues and expenditures of local and regional jails and jail farms which receive funds from the Compensation Board. The format for the report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 1, 1998.

2. The Compensation Board shall provide the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees with an annual report, on December 1 of each year, of jail revenues and expenditures for all local and regional jails and jail farms which receive funds from the Compensation Board. The first report, for fiscal year 1999, shall be due on December 1, 1999.

3. Local and regional jails and jail farms and local governments receiving funds from the Compensation Board shall, as a condition of receiving such funds, provide such information as may be required by the Compensation Board, necessary to prepare the annual jail cost report.

4. If any Sheriff, Superintendent, County Administrator or City Manager fails to send such information within five working days after the information should be forwarded, the Chairman of the Compensation Board shall notify the Sheriff, Superintendent, County Administrator or City Manager of such failure. If the information is not provided within ten working days from that date, then the Chairman shall cause the information to be prepared from the books of the city, county, or regional jail and shall certify the cost thereof to the State Comptroller. The Comptroller shall issue his warrant on the Treasurer for that amount, deducting the same from any funds that may be due the Sheriff or regional jail from the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a requirement for an annual report on the actual cost of operating local and regional jails and jail farms.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 70 #7s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | \$47,000        | \$43,000        | GF          |

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,279,293".

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,241,124" and insert "1,284,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$47,000 the first year and \$43,000 the second year for computer equipment.)

---

Item 70 #8s

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 42, following line 40, insert:

"L.1.a. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 14.1-64 and § 15.2-1632.20, "Commissioner of the Revenue" as set forth in § 58.1-3100 and "Treasurer" as set forth in § 58.1-3123 shall be reimbursed fifty percent of any direct staff salary amounts approved by the State Compensation Board for the administration of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998.

b. Any other direct non-personal expenses approved by the State Compensation Board for the administration of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998 shall be reimbursed at one hundred percent without regard to the fiscal stress factor set out in Item 70, paragraph H, of this Act.

2. Pursuant to the provisions of § 15.2-1636.20, towns shall be reimbursed one hundred percent of any direct salary amounts and other direct expenses approved by the State Compensation Board for the administration of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998, without regard to the fiscal stress factor set out in Item 70, paragraph H, of this Act.

3. The reimbursements authorized by paragraphs L.1. and L.2., of this Item are contingent upon passage of SB 439, and shall not exceed the amounts appropriated for Commissioners of the Revenue and Treasures in Items 74 and 75, of this Act, plus the \$5,000,000 appropriated for administrative expenses of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998 in Item 554, of this Act." .

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes administrative guidelines for reimbursement of expenses related to the administration of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998 .)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 72 #2s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | \$24,477        | \$25,252        | GF          |

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,949,443".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,957,449".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$24,477 the first year and \$25,252 the second year for one deputy sheriff to transport prisoners from Nelson County to the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 72 #4s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | (\$108,630)     | (\$108,630)     | GF          |

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,816,336".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,823,567".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings resulting from housing prisoners from Nelson County in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 72 #5s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | \$0             | (\$497,095)     | GF          |

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,435,102".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings resulting from later than planned opening dates of the Blue Ridge Regional and Martinsville Jails.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 72 #6s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF          |

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "271,424,966".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "283,432,197".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 each year from the general fund to reimburse Sheriffs' Offices for the cost of taking blood samples for the DNA testing program. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 353, which also provides an equal amount of general fund revenue for this purpose.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 73 #2s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Compensation Board    | (\$97,599)      | (\$83,292)      | GF          |

Language:

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,576,490" and insert "39,478,891".

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,713,659" and insert "39,630,367".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds provided in SB 30, as introduced, to convert the Commonwealth's Attorney in Highland County from part-time to full-time status, due to insufficient workload.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 73 #5s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |

|                    |          |          |    |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----|
| Compensation Board | \$14,432 | \$14,889 | GF |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----|

Language:

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,576,490" and insert "39,590,922".

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,713,659" and insert "39,728,548".

Page 47, following line 29, insert

"G. Out of this appropriation \$14,432 the first year and \$14,889 the second year from the general fund is designated for the Goochland County Truancy Intervention Project. Additional funds for this project are included in §1-52, Item 138."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a new Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney as part of the Goochland County Truancy Intervention Project.)

|                       |                 |                 |    |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                       |                 | Item 77 #1s     |    |
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Compensation Board    | \$7,154,000     | \$9,223,200     | GF |

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "50,722,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "51,764,324".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$7,154,000 the first year and \$9,223,200 the second year from the general fund for the Jail Contracting program operated by the Department of Corrections. With these funds, the Department of Corrections will be able to maintain a total of approximately 1,000 state responsible offenders in jail contract beds at a rate of \$28 per diem, in addition to other amounts provided by the Compensation Board. The budget, as introduced, only included funds for 300 contract beds the first year and 100 the second year. This amendment is related to a series of amendments in the Department of Corrections which adjusts the rate at which new state prison bed capacity is brought on line.)

|                       |                 |                 |    |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                       |                 | Item 77 #2s     |    |
| <b>Administration</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Compensation Board    | \$4,225,970     | \$4,355,400     | GF |

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "47,794,639".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "46,896,524".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$4,225,970 the first year and \$4,355,400 the second year from the general fund to maintain the current schedule of the Department of Corrections which requires that state responsible offenders be transferred from jail to prison not later than the 60th day following receipt of the complete and final sentencing order from the clerk of the sentencing court. This amendment is related to a series of amendments in the Department of Corrections which adjusts the rate at which new state prison bed capacity is brought on line.)

---

|                                |                 |                 |        |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                                |                 | Item            | 79 #1s |
| <b>Administration</b>          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |        |
| Commission On Local Government | \$7,844         | \$7,844         | GF     |

Language:

Page 54, line 40, strike "610,242" and insert "618,086".

Page 54, line 40, strike "614,064" and insert "621,908".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the omission of \$7,844 each year to fund salary related costs of the Commission on Local Government.)

---

|   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
|   | Item | 82 #1s   |
| <b>Administration</b>                   |      |          |
| Department Of Information<br>Technology |      | Language |

Language:

Page 56, following line 10, insert:

"D. The Department of Information Technology is authorized to locate the Relay Center, for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, in Norton, Virginia. In developing a request for proposals for the Relay Center for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, the department shall include provisions to require that: 1.) the Center be located in Norton, Virginia; 2.) employment levels be at a minimum of 104 full-time communications assistants; and 3.) the contract be renewable for up to five years."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Information Technology to locate the Relay Center, for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, in Norton, Virginia.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 | Item 82 #2s |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Information Technology | (\$322,464)     | (\$322,464)     | GF          |

Language:

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, strike lines 35 through 42.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding in the Department of Information Technology earmarked for graduate engineering. The transmission technology has changed, and the funding is no longer needed.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 | Item 83 #1s |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Information Technology | \$1,000,000     | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 56, line 12, strike "3,149,050" and insert "4,149,050".



Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for instructional programming and telecommunications service delivery to schools (K-12 grades) via public broadcasting stations.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 | Item 84 #1s |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Information Technology | \$333,599       | \$333,599       | GF          |

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,272,365".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,272,365".

Page 56, Line 31, strike "3,332,802" and insert "4,000,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants for public Television by 10 percent.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 | Item 84 #2s |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Administration</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Information Technology | \$167,500       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,106,266".

Page 57, following line 9, insert

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$167,500 the first year to Central Virginia Educational Telecommunications Corporation, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for the relocation of WNVN-TV to the new Stafford County satellite campus of Mary Washington College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with the costs of relocating WNVN-TV to Stafford.)

---

Item 84 #3s

|   |                 |                 |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Administration</b>                   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Information<br>Technology | \$190,000       | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,128,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$190,000 the first year to WVPT-TV, in Harrisonburg, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for facility and equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant for facility and equipment upgrades at WVPT-TV, in Harrisonburg.)

---

Item 84 #4s

|   |                 |                 |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Administration</b>                   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Information<br>Technology | \$75,000        | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,013,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$75,000 the first year to WBRA in Roanoke, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for facility and equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with equipment upgrades at WBRA-TV in Roanoke.)

---

Item 84 #6s

|                           |                 |                 |    |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Administration</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Information | \$60,600        | \$60,600        | GF |

Technology

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,999,366".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,999,366".

Page 56, Line 34, strike "605,964" and

"605,964"

and insert "666,564" and "

666,564

"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants for public radio by 10 percent.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | 84 #7s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>Administration</b>                   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |        |
| Department Of Information<br>Technology | \$250,000       | \$0             | GF     |

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,188,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$250,000 the first year to WHRO in Norfolk, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with equipment upgrades at WHRO-TV, in Norfolk.)

---

|                                 |                 | Item            | 86 #1s |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>Administration</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |        |
| Department Of Veterans' Affairs | \$35,000        | \$0             | GF     |

Language:

Page 59, line 2, strike "2,678,551" and insert "2,713,551".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 the first year for a preliminary study of the need for another Veterans Care Center.)

Item 89 #1s

**Commerce And Trade**

Secretary Of Commerce And Trade

Language

Language:

Page 61, line 8, insert "A." before "It".

Page 61, after line 21, insert: "B. The Secretary shall report to the Co-Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Committees on Appropriations and Finance by November 4, 1998, on the use and efficacy of state incentives in creating investments and jobs in Virginia. The report shall identify by regional economic development councils or by planning district commissions the following items using FY 1998 data: (1) the number of companies receiving business incentives; (2) the dollar amounts received by each company for each incentive; (3) the number of jobs to be created, average salary, and the amount of investment agreed upon by the state and the company as a condition for receiving the incentives; and (4) the actual number of jobs created, average salary, and level of investments made by each company. For the purposes of this report, the incentives to be reviewed in the study are those incentives included in the Virginia Economic Development Partnership publication, "Virginia Business Incentives 1997-98". Furthermore, the report shall not identify by name the companies participating in the state's incentive programs. All state agencies, including the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall provide assistance to the Secretary, upon request."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Commerce and Trade to study the impact of state business incentives on job creation and investments. The study shall include the costs of incentives as well as the benefits, as measured by the number of jobs created, average salary, and level of investment made.)

Item 91 #3s

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And

**FY 98-99**

\$510,000

**FY 99-00**

\$510,000 GF

Community Development

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,591,125".

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,591,125".

Page 62, after line 23, insert: "D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and the House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the state's homeless programs, including, but not limited to, the number of: (i) emergency shelter beds; (ii) transitional housing, (iii) single room occupancy dwellings, and (iv) homeless intervention programs supported by state funding on a locality and statewide basis for Fiscal Year 1998. The report shall also include the number of Virginians served by these programs, the costs of the programs, and the financial and in-kind support provided by localities and nonprofit groups participating in these programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$510,000 from the general fund each year for emergency shelter, transitional housing and single room occupancy dwellings, and directs a study of the state's homeless programs.)

Item 91 #5s

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 62, line 14, strike "The Department shall".

Page 62, strike lines 15 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the Department of Housing and Community Development to initiate a \$1.0 million migrant housing ownership program through the Virginia Housing Partnership Fund. Financing migrant housing with Housing Partnership Funds would reduce moneys available for the Partnership's single family ownership and multi-family housing programs.)

Item 92 #8s

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$0 \$900,000 GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,987,753".

Page 65, after line 8, insert: "J. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the activities of the Virginia Enterprise Initiative in Fiscal Year 1998. The report shall include, but not be limited to, program costs, the number and location of participating local organizations, the amount of nonstate money matched by state dollars, the number of loans made, the amount of interest and principal collected, the number of persons trained, the number of new businesses started, the number of businesses still in operation 12 months after receiving program assistance, and the number of new jobs created."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$900,000 of general fund support for the Virginia Enterprise Initiative. This program, which is managed by the Department of Housing and Community Development, provides small-scale loans and business skills training to low-income Virginians. SB 30, as introduced, proposed to eliminate the program's \$1.0 million appropriation in FY 2000. The amendment also requires a report on the activities of the Virginia Enterprise Initiative.)

---

Item 92 #15s

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$630,000

\$630,000 GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,707,428".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,717,753".

Page 63, line 3, after "fund", insert: "to each planning district commission a sum of \$30,000 each year. In addition, there shall be paid from the general fund:".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for planning district commissions by increasing the state's minimum annual contribution by \$30,000 per district.)

---

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 64, line 27, strike "F" and insert "F.1."

Page 64 after line 34, insert: "2. The Department shall study the impact of the Enterprise Zone Program on stimulating new investments and job creation since the program's inception. The Department shall report on the program's costs in terms of general fund appropriations and revenue loss to the state and participating local governments as well as the program's benefits as measured by investments and jobs created by qualified and nonparticipating businesses in the zones. The study shall also address future costs of the program, specifically addressing tax credit benefits and increasing the number of zones. The Department shall submit the study by November 4, 1998, to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Finance Committee."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Housing and Community Development to develop a cost/benefit study on the Enterprise Zone Program. In addition, the agency is to study future program costs and provide recommendations to address these costs. The study is to be submitted to the General Assembly by November 4, 1998.)

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 98-99**

\$4,185,239

**FY 99-00**

\$4,564,762

GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "67,262,667".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "50,652,515".

Page 64, line 41, strike "\$6,000,000" and insert "\$10,185,239".

Page 64, line 41, after "year", insert: "and \$10,185,239 the second year".

Page 64, line 47, after "Program.", insert: "This appropriation shall be deemed sufficient to meet the state's portion to fund workforce training and development activities for the Crater Regional Partnership, Northern Virginia Regional Partnership, Region 2000, Shenandoah Valley Partnership, Southside Regional Partnership, and Richmond Regional Partnership."

Page 64, strike lines 48 through 53.

Page 65, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 64, line 48, insert: "2. The Department shall provide copies of the annual reports prepared by the regional partnerships under §15.2-1309.3 of the Code of Virginia to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Local Government and Finance, and the House Committees on Appropriations, and Counties, Cities and Towns."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Commonwealth's commitment to fund the regional partnerships; states that sufficient funds are provided for various regional partnerships' workforce training and development activities; and instructs the Department of Housing and Community Development to provide the General Assembly with copies of the annual reports prepared by the various regional partnerships. The annual reports measure the progress made by the regional partnerships in achieving their respective objectives.)

Item 92 #18s

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$0

\$5,620,477 GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "51,708,230".

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Commonwealth's commitment to fund the regional partnerships, targeting cooperative regional projects other than workforce training.)



---

|   |                 | Item 94 #1s     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Virginia Economic Development Partnership | \$80,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,344,583".

Page 67 after line 52, insert "M. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Industrial Development shall be transferred to King George County \$80,000 the first year from the general fund to complete the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center. The Center shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 5, 1999, on the status of the construction project, the numbers of tourists using the Center, and the estimated economic impact of the Center on the Northern Neck Peninsula."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$80,000 in general fund support to complete final construction of the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center.)

---

|   |                 | Item 94 #3s     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Virginia Economic Development Partnership | \$150,000       | \$150,000 GF    |

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,414,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,661,664".

Page 67 after line 52, insert "M. Out of the amounts for this item shall be paid \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year from the general fund for the Southside Virginia Business and Education Commission. The Commission shall provide a report by November 4 of each year on its current and future activities, finances, and accomplishments. The Commission shall submit the report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 from the general fund in 1998-2000 to support the Southside Virginia Business and Education Commission. The Commission was created by the 1991 Session of the General Assembly, and serves 20 Southside Virginia counties by providing general leadership in the region for education and business partnership programs and by promoting public education in the business community.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 94 #8s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Virginia Economic Development Partnership | \$250,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,514,583".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$250,000 of general fund support for the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in FY 1999 to support public-private partnerships in tourism advertising. Coupled with amounts already included in SB 30, as introduced, the cooperative advertising program would be funded at \$4.50 million in FY 1999.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 94 #12s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Economic Development Partnership | \$50,000        | \$50,000        | GF           |

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,314,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,561,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert: "M. Out of this Item, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Virginia Southwest Blue Ridge Highlands to assist with tourism and marketing of Southwest Virginia. The organization shall provide a report by November 4 of each year on its current and future activities, finances, and accomplishments. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 to support marketing and technical assistance efforts of Virginia Southwest Blue Ridge Highlands, a volunteer non-profit marketing partnership for Southwestern Virginia.)

Item 94 #13s

**Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development Partnership

Language

Language:

Page 67, strike lines 5 through 9 and insert: "2. The Executive Director of the Virginia Economic Development Partnership may, at his discretion, use funds provided for salary increases and performance-based compensation to implement the provisions of the Partnership's compensation plan approved in accordance with Item 94 G.1. of this Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language in SB 30 that would have hindered the Partnership's ability to manage its compensation system. The new language provides the Partnership with the same flexibility that other state agencies have in managing their appropriations.)

Item 94 #14s

**Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development

**FY 98-99**  
(\$6,000,000)

**FY 99-00**  
\$2,000,000 GF

## Partnership

### Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "36,264,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "35,511,664".

Page 67, line 29, strike "\$8,000,000" and insert "\$2,000,000".

Page 67, line 30 before "from", insert: "and \$2,000,000 the second year".

Page 67, line 31, insert after ".", "The Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the purposes and future plans of the Endowment; the costs in managing the Endowment; the amount of private and public dollars leveraged by the Endowment; the number of professors recruited to Virginia's institutions of higher education or chairs endowed; the number, types, and results of projects funded by the Endowment; the number of students participating in classes or projects funded by the Endowment; and the relationship between the Endowment and the Virginia Microelectronics Consortium."

### Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund contribution to the Virginia Semiconductor Educational Endowment from \$8.0 million to \$4.0 million in the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment conforms with the commitments and payment schedule agreed upon by the state and the semiconductor manufacturers in 1996. The remaining \$4.0 million to capitalize the Endowment will be appropriated in the 2000-2002 biennium. The amendment also directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to report on the expenditures and accomplishments of the Endowment to the General Assembly.)

---

Item 94 #15s

### **Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development  
Partnership

**FY 98-99**

(\$50,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$50,000) GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,214,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,461,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert: "M. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on its international advertising program, including, but not limited to, the number of products distributed, the number of responses by foreign companies to the advertisements, the number of active projects resulting totally or partially from this advertising, and the number of jobs created and value of investments resulting from the projects."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from \$100,000 to \$50,000 each year the amount of new funding for print advertising in Germany, Great Britain, Japan, Korea, and Canada. With the reduction, the amount of money available to the Virginia Economic Development Partnership for this activity will be increased by 19 percent to \$275,000 annually. The amendment further directs the Partnership to report on its international advertising program to the General Assembly.)

---

Item 95 #2s

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

Language

Language:

Page 68, after line 33, insert: "E. The Department of Business Assistance shall conduct a study using current program policies to project the demand for workforce training services in the 1998-2000 and 2000-2002 biennia. In addition, the Department shall project the demand for training services if the eligibility criterion requiring a one-year investment of \$1.0 million was reduced to \$250,000. The Department shall include an assessment on agency staffing, administration, and program costs under both scenarios, as well as the assumptions used to base the projections. The Department shall report its findings and any recommendations by November 4, 1998, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. "

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Business Assistance to project the demand for workforce training services over a two biennia period using two different eligibility criteria and to report those findings and costs to the General Assembly.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 95 #3s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Business Assistance | \$0             | \$0             | GFLanguage  |

Language:

Page 68, after line 33, insert: "E. The Department of Business Assistance shall study the need for a small employer training tax credit. Businesses would be eligible for the credit if: (1) their employees work twenty or more hours per week on average for at least 48 weeks each year and (2) employees receive training in a program approved by the Department. The credit amount would be based on the actual training cost. The Department shall compare this proposal to the worker retraining tax credit enacted in the 1997 Session and to the findings and recommendations contained in the HJR 622 Study on Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in Virginia. The Virginia Community College System and the Department of Taxation shall assist in the study. The Department shall report by November 5, 1998, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Business Assistance to assess the need for a new worker training tax credit. As part of the assessment, the agency shall examine the worker retraining tax credit and the findings of the HJR 622 Commission which examined noncredit instruction in the VCCS.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 95 #4s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Department Of Business Assistance | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF          |

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "20,378,830".

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,798,631" and insert "20,298,631".

Page 68, after line 33, insert: "E. Out of the amounts provided for Industrial Development Services shall be provided \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund for a statewide small business incubator program. Grants shall be awarded on a competitive basis with preference given to applicants demonstrating significant local, private, or federal match money. Cash contributions shall be afforded higher priority than "in-kind" matches. The Department of Business Assistance shall monitor the progress of the grantees and report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 of each year. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of grants awarded, the location and degree of local and private participation of each successful applicant, the number of businesses to be served at each site, the level of business investment at each site, the number of jobs created, and the applicant's expenses in managing the small business incubator."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the findings and recommendations of a legislatively-required study by providing the Department of Business Assistance with \$500,000 each year from the general fund for a statewide small business incubator program.)

---

Item 95 #9s

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

Language

Language:

Page 68 after line 33, insert "E. The Department of Business Assistance, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, shall study the necessary resources, staffing, and other requirements, including the need for appropriate legislation, to establish an employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) information and resource service within the Department of Business Assistance. A report of the findings and recommendations shall be made to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Business Assistance to study the feasibility, including costs, for promoting ESOPs through information, education, and technical services to business and employee groups. The Commonwealth Competition Council would assist the Department in the study.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 95 #11s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Business Assistance | (\$75,000)      | (\$75,000)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "19,803,830".

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,798,631" and insert "19,723,631".

Page 68, line 31, strike "\$150,000" and insert "\$75,000".

Page 68, line 32, strike "

\$150,000" and insert "\$75,000".

Page 68, line 33, after ".", insert: "The money in the first year shall be held unallotted until the Board develops a spending plan and submits the plan for review to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation for the Virginia-Israel Advisory Board by \$150,000 in 1998-2000. First year funding shall remain unallotted until the Board develops a spending plan and submits the plan to the General Assembly.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 104 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services | \$75,000        | \$75,000        | GF           |



Language:

Page 70, line 35, strike "1,407,913" and insert "1,482,913".

Page 70, line 35, strike "1,415,248" and insert "1,490,248".

Page 70, after line 40, insert: "The Office of Consumer Affairs shall prepare a report on its activities, including but not limited to, the number of complaints and inquiries, cases initiated and investigated, cases closed or disputes resolved, and cases pending under the Consumer Protection Act and other regulatory programs; the amounts of funds recovered on behalf of consumers; and activity costs. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, using data from Fiscal Year 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Office of Consumer Affairs. The Office is part of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The funds would be used to cover operating costs for 11 investigator positions restored in the 1996-98 biennium.)

|  |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | Item 111 #1s    |
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Agriculture And<br>Consumer Services | \$10,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 73, line 42, strike "3,443,695" and insert "3,453,695".

Page 73, after line 49, insert: "Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$10,000 the first year from the general fund to the City of Virginia Beach for elodea control and eradication."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 from the general fund for Virginia Beach to control elodea before the water weed reaches the Back Bay.)

|                           |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           |                 | Item 123 #3s    |
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Forestry    | \$200,000       | \$200,000 GF    |

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,827,982".

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,712,135" and insert "21,912,135".

Page 77, line 41, strike "D" and insert "D.1."

Page 77, line 42, strike "\$908,940" and insert "\$1,108,940".

Page 77, line 44, strike "\$910,223" and insert "\$1,110,223".

Page 77, after line 46, insert: "2. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, concerning the number of participants in this incentive program, the number of acres reforested, and the number of softwood and hardwood trees planted. The report shall cover a five-year period ending in Fiscal Year 1998. The Department shall also include information regarding the status of hardwood trees in Virginia and recommendations to encourage the plantings of such trees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to match the forest products tax contribution pursuant to Titles 10.1 and 58.1, Code of Virginia.)

Item 126 #3s

**Commerce And Trade**

Innovative Technology Authority

Language

Language:

Page 79 strike lines 47 through 51.

Page 80 strike lines 1 through 6.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language earmarking up to \$275,000 each year from CIT's base budget to the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. Companion amendments transfer \$500,000 from CIT's budget to Central Appropriations, and earmark the \$500,000 for development of the Virginia Spaceport.)

Item 126 #4s

**Commerce And Trade**

Innovative Technology Authority

**FY 98-99**

(\$250,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$250,000) GF

Language:

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,577,237" and insert "10,327,237".

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,650,662" and insert "10,400,662".

Page 79 strike lines 47 through 51.

Page 80 strike lines 1 through 6.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes \$250,000 each year from CIT for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. A companion amendment funds the Space Flight Authority in Central Appropriations.)

Item 126 #5s

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Innovative Technology Authority

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000

GF

Language:

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,577,237" and insert "11,577,237".

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,650,662" and insert "11,650,662".

Page 79, line 28, strike "E" and insert "E.1.".

Page 79, after line 37, insert: "2. The Innovative Technology Authority shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on CIT's Technology Awards Program and Technology Growth Program, including, but not limited to, program costs, new companies started in or relocated to Virginia, jobs created, investments made, patent applications made, grants awarded, licenses issued, and funds paid back to CIT by successful commercial operations."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million from the general fund in 1998-2000 to enable CIT to begin implementation of the Virginia Technology Blueprint and the recommendations of the Joint Commission on Technology and Science. The spending initiatives include: \$1.0 million for a technology award program to commercialize technology research, and \$1.0 million to attract research and development organizations to Virginia. A companion amendment provides \$300,000 for the biennium for services provided by the Virginia Manufacturing Extension Service.)

Item 127 #1s

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 81, line 8, before "By" insert "A."

Page 81, after line 21, insert:

"B. The Secretary of Education is hereby authorized to make allocations to qualified zone academies of the portion of the national zone academy bond limitation amount to be allocated annually to the Commonwealth of Virginia pursuant to Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide for carryovers of any unused limitation amount. In making such allocations, the Secretary of Education is directed to give priority to allocation requests for qualified zone academies having at least 50% free lunch participation and either (i) located in federal enterprise communities or (ii) located in cities and counties within which federal enterprise communities are located."

Explanation:

(This amendment designates the Secretary of Education as the entity responsible for designating the projects which qualify for federal tax credits available under the Qualified Zone Academy provisions of the federal tax code. The tax credits are provided by the federal government to institutions providing loans for qualified projects in order to, in effect, buy down the interest costs for the borrower to 0%.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 127 #3s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Secretary Of Education                           | \$200,000       | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 81, line 3, strike "534,601" and insert "734,601".

Page 81, line 8, before "By" insert "A."

Page 81, after line 21, insert:

"B. This appropriation includes \$200,000 the first year from the general fund to plan pilot innovative schools. These planning funds shall be distributed by the Secretary of Education in consultation with the appropriate subcommittees of the Senate Education and Health and House Education Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|  |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | Item 129 #7s    |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Education                          | \$50,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "22,871,466".

Page 83, line 14, strike the first "296,000" and insert "346,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Virginia VIEW program to expand outreach services and their Web Page services.)

---

|  |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | Item 129 #13s   |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Education                          | (\$772,380)     | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "22,049,086".

Page 83, line 53, strike "\$1,689,255" and insert "\$916,875".

Page 83, strike lines 54 and 55 and insert:

"develop model teacher, principal and superintendent training in-service activities and programs geared specifically to the Standards of Learning, the statewide assessments, and technology applications. Information on these programs and actual training in the provision of these model activities and programs at the local level shall be provided to local school divisions in the first year. In the first year, the Department of Education shall also develop and disseminate to local school divisions classroom materials for each grade and each core content area. Such materials shall include instructional manuals and computer software which provide a day-to-day source of information and reinforcement for classroom teachers. In developing the activities, programs and classroom materials, the Department is encouraged to seek the assistance of the state's Standards of Learning testing contractor, institutions of higher education, local school divisions and the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Education to develop and disseminate teacher training materials and training programs to local school divisions in the first year. A companion amendment in Item 138 provides for the teacher training program at the local level.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 129 #14s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Department Of Education                          | \$375,000       | \$0             | GF            |

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,196,466".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$375,000 from the general fund in the first year to conduct an analysis of the status of educational technology availability and usage in each public school in the Commonwealth. Such analysis shall include the following items:

1. A survey of classroom teachers and building principals to determine:
  - a. The availability of the technologies necessary for students to meet the Technology Standards of Learning.
  - b. The availability and type of technology available for instructional activities on a daily basis.
  - c. The use of technology within the curriculum.
  - d. The training available to classroom teachers.
2. An on-site review of selected schools across the Commonwealth to verify the availability and use of educational technology in the classroom.
3. A review of the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia and recommendations regarding any changes which may be appropriate.
4. A comparison of existing educational technology to the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia .
5. Recommendations for future educational technology improvements to implement the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 136 #1s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Direct Aid To Public Education               | \$104,193       | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,431,189".

Page 90, line 42, strike "\$499,358" and insert "\$603,551".

Page 90, line 49, after "Hampton," insert "Petersburg, Staunton,".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$29,193 the first year for the City of Staunton and \$75,000 the first year for the City of Petersburg Public Schools to implement the Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) program.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item | 136 #9s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Direct Aid To Public Education               | \$95,000        | \$0             |      | GF      |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,421,996".

Page 90, line 3, strike "905,000" and insert "1,000,000".

Page 90, line 13, after "News." insert "Of the appropriation, \$95,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided for a Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program in the City of Fredericksburg Public Schools."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands the Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program to the City of Fredericksburg Public Schools in the first year.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item | 136 #13s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Direct Aid To Public Education               | \$17,500        | \$0             |      | GF       |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,344,496".

Page 91, after line 1, insert:

"5. Of this appropriation, \$17,500 the first year from the general fund shall be provided for the Cease Fire Kids Program."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to add schools to the Cease Fire Kids Program in the first year. The program provides after-school activities which specialize in teaching social skills competence through the performing arts. This is a year-round program which includes field trips to the Opera, the Theater, and the Zoo. Intense reading lessons are provided, as well as parental participation.)

---

|  |                 |                 |      |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
|  |                 |                 | Item | 136 #14s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$50,000        | \$0             |      | GF       |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,376,996".

Page 89, after line 14, insert

"10. The amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education include \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for Project ECOLE (Electronic Community of Learning and Education). The funds shall be used to develop the curriculum and learning system for replication to other schools in the Commonwealth. The Department of Education shall conduct an evaluation of Project ECOLE by November 1, 1998. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall report on the effectiveness and replicability of Project ECOLE. Such report shall be made to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Project ECOLE, the Electronic Community of Learning and Education.)

---

|  |                 |                 |      |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
|  |                 |                 | Item | 136 #15s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$75,000        | \$0             |      | GF       |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,401,996".

Page 89, after line 14, insert:

"10. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$75,000 the first year from the general fund for the New Century Public Education Consortium."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides first year planning funds for a public education consortium for the localities in the New Century Region (Allegheny, Bland, Botetourt, Craig, Floyd, Franklin, Giles, Montgomery, Pulaski, Roanoke, Salem, and Wythe counties and the cities of Radford and Roanoke). The Virginia Economic Bridge, based at Radford University, will serve as an agent to assist with the establishment of the consortium.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 136 #22s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$6,300,000     | \$0             | NGF           |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "312,626,996".

Page 87, after line 39, insert:

"3. An amount estimated at \$6,300,000 the first year from nongeneral funds is appropriated pursuant to the School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates the projected first year implementation grant from the federal School-to-Work Opportunities State Implementation Grant program.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 136 #24s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$2,000,000)   | (\$2,000,000)   | GF            |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "304,326,996".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "308,626,307".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Foster Children Education Payments account in each year to reflect current and projected use of the program.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 136 #25s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$7,719)       | (\$7,718)       | GF            |

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,319,277".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "310,618,589".

Page 89, line 16, strike "3,234,139" and insert "3,226,420".

Page 89, line 16, strike "3,255,001" and insert "3,247,283".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the English as a Second Language program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment also captures personnel savings in the English as a Second Language program resulting from not having to make retirement contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for this program during the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 137 #2s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$612           | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "246,950,486".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase the cost of the fringe benefits portion of increasing the cost of competing salary adjustment in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional) and 17.22 percent (non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 19.07 percent for non-instructional positions. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8. A companion amendment is in Item 139.)

---

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 137 #4s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$2,888,118)   | (\$3,180,035)   | GF           |

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "244,061,756".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "266,460,620".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for instructional personnel only. A companion amendment is being proposed for Item 138 to capture similar savings.)

---

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 137 #5s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$65,099        | \$72,444        | GF           |

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "247,014,973".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "269,713,099".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the fringe benefits program to provide for a reduction in the composite index of ability-to-pay for school divisions with small populations and student enrollment, pursuant to the intent of SB 637.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 137 #6s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education               | (\$4)           | (\$3)           | GF           |

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "246,949,870".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "269,640,652".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for fringe benefits for public school employees to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year. Companion amendments occur in Items 138 and 139.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #2s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education               | \$6,229,575     | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,369,931,103".

Page 104, line 13, strike "Maintenance Supplement" and insert "Facilities Assistance".

Page 104, line 14, before "An" insert "a."

Page 104, line 14, strike "\$9,344,368" and insert "\$15,573,943".

Page 104, line 18, strike "15" and insert "25".

Page 104, after line 23, insert:

"b. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall conduct a survey of the capital outlay needs of local school divisions. Local school divisions shall distinguish their capital outlay needs within the following categories:

- 1) Needs arising from the deferral of maintenance of facilities that require substantial improvements to comply with current building requirements.
- 2) Needs to maintain facilities at their existing operating levels.
- 3) Capital outlays for improving or providing enhanced educational facilities.
- 4) New capital projects necessary to meet projected changes in student enrollment.

Within each category, the local school divisions shall provide the information in order of priority and provide a summary priority listing of all projects.

c. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall also survey to determine:

- 1) If the local school divisions have formal long-term capital outlay plans;
- 2) When the long-term capital outlay plans were last prepared; and
- 3) Whether the priority lists above came from the long-term capital outlay plan.

d. The survey shall also determine whether the local school divisions have developed and can provide plans, contracts or other documentation to begin construction on the listed projects. The local school divisions with such information should provide the status of such projects.

e. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall also survey state school construction programs throughout the country to determine the type and level of state support provided for school construction.

f. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall report the results of the surveys to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health, House Appropriations and House Education Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment changes the name of the Maintenance Supplement program to the Facilities Assistance program and increases the funding from \$15 per pupil to \$25 per pupil in the first year. Companion amendments are provided in Item 150 of this bill, and Item 531 of SB 29, to authorize the Virginia Public School Authority to conduct additional Interest Rate Subsidy Programs in the second year of the 1996-98 biennium and in the first year of the 1998-2000 biennium. These additional subsidies will provide approximately \$100 million in additional school construction funding during the period that the issue of school construction funding is being examined. The amendment also directs the Department of Education to complete a thorough survey of existing school construction needs in the Commonwealth and state school construction programs and report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health, House Education, and House Appropriations Committees.)

---

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #3s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$955,580       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,657,108".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the SOQ portion of increasing the cost of competing salary adjustment in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional) and 17.22 percent (non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 19.07 percent for non-instructional positions. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8. A companion amendment is in Item 139.)

---

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #6s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$220,733       | \$220,733       | GF           |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,922,261".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,378,723".

Page 103, line 34, strike "\$4,232,102" and insert "\$4,452,835".

Page 103, line 34, strike "\$4,279,974" and insert "\$4,500,707".

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"4) \$300,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Right Track Regional Alternative School in Nottoway."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional state funding to recognize increased enrollment at the Right Track Regional Alternative School in Nottoway. The program serves Amelia, Buckingham, Charlotte, Cumberland, Lunenburg, Nottoway, and Prince Edward Counties.)

---

|  |                 |                 |         |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|  |                 | Item            | 138 #7s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$1,125,420     | \$0             | GF      |



Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,826,948".

Page 102, line 31, after "Loss" insert "/Composite Index Transition".

Page 102, before line 32, insert "a."

Page 102, after line 40, insert:

"b. An additional state payment of \$1,125,420 in the first year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide a one-time transitional payment to school divisions experiencing a negative state funding impact due to the recalculation of the components of the composite index of local ability-to-pay for the 1998-2000 biennium. The additional payment shall be made to local school divisions requesting such payment, in an amount equal to five percent of the difference between the funding the division would have received in SB30, as introduced, in Direct Aid to Public Education payments in the first year under their 1998-2000 composite index and the amount they would have received in SB30, as introduced, in the first year using the 1996-98 composite index. For purposes of the calculation, state allocations shall include payments from Basic Aid, Salary Supplement, Textbooks, Vocational Education (SOQ), Special Education (SOQ), Gifted, Remedial, Remedial Summer School, Public School Employee Benefits (Retirement, Social Security, Group Life Insurance, Harper Account), Sales Tax, Enrollment Loss, At-Risk, Maintenance Supplement, Primary Class Size, and English as a Second Language."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide a one-time transitional payment to school divisions with a higher composite index in 1998-2000. The payment is 5 percent of what each division would have received in state funding in 1998-2000, if the composite index from the previous biennium had been used to calculate the state share.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #14s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$489,922)     | (\$549,026)     | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,211,606".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,608,964".

Page 109, line 41, strike "\$6,593,104" and insert "\$6,103,182".

Page 109, line 42, strike "\$6,659,170" and insert "\$6,110,144".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for the Early Reading Intervention program. This is in keeping with the premise that the initiative provides additional instructional hours that may be covered by existing teachers or contract employees and does not require divisions to add FTEs.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #15s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$11,009,617    | \$18,060,876    | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,374,711,145".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,429,218,866".

Page 101, after line 17, insert:

"1. 1) Out of this appropriation, an amount estimated at \$11,009,617 from the general fund is provided for the state's share of adding approximately 500 elementary teachers in the first year and \$40,985,904 from the general fund is provided for the state's share of adding approximately 1,500 elementary teachers in the second year. In order for any school division to receive its proportionate share of funding for these additional teachers, the local superintendent must certify to the Department of Education that the number of elementary teachers in the division will increase by at least as many new teachers as are funded in this initiative as defined in paragraphs 1. 2) and 1. 3) of this item.

2) School divisions will have met this requirement in fiscal year 1999 if one of the following two provisions is met:

a) the number of elementary teachers under contract in fiscal year 1999 exceeds the number of elementary teachers under contract in fiscal year 1998, adjusted for those positions added or lost pursuant to the Standards of Quality and the Primary Class Size program. The division must exceed this adjusted fiscal year 1998 base by at least the number of teachers allocated to that division through this initiative for fiscal year 1999; or

b) the school division's pupil to teacher ratio is equal to or below 15 to 1 in fiscal year 1999.

3) School divisions will have met this requirement in fiscal year 2000 if one of the following two provisions is met:

a) the number of elementary teachers under contract in fiscal year 2000 exceeds the number of elementary teachers under contract in fiscal year 1999, adjusted for those positions added or lost pursuant to the Standards of Quality and the Primary Class Size program. The division must exceed this adjusted fiscal year 1999 base by at least the number of teachers allocated to that division through this initiative for fiscal year 2000; or

b) the school division's pupil to teacher ratio is equal to or below 15 to 1 in fiscal year 2000.

4) For the purposes of this initiative, a teacher is defined as any classroom teacher, reading specialist, or technology specialist who has direct contact with students in the classroom.

5) School divisions that wish to participate in this program shall certify their intent to participate to the Department of Education no later than September 15 in each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funds for 500 additional elementary teachers in the first year and 500 more, in addition to the 1,000 teachers provided in the second year in the introduced bill, in the second year. The amendment sets out the conditions under which school divisions will be able to qualify for the funding. Finally, the amendment assumes a 5 percent non-participation rate in the first year and an 11.68 percent non-participation rate in the second year, based on an estimate of the number of teachers for which school divisions will qualify.)

Item 138 #16s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$866,118)     | (\$909,103)     | GF |

**Language:**

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,835,410".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,248,887".

Page 102, line 50, strike "\$40,031,358" and insert "\$40,018,679".

Page 102, line 50, strike "\$40,169,299" and insert "\$40,155,006".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for support personnel, payments included in salary increases for all personnel, and corresponding reductions to Remedial, Enrollment Loss and At-Risk accounts. A companion amendment is included in Item 137 to capture similar savings for instructional personnel.)

Item 138 #18s

|                                    |                 |                 |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|

**Secondary** (\$953,051) (\$1,133,234) GF  
 Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,748,477".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,024,756".

Page 110, line 57, strike "\$15,250,387" and insert "\$14,297,336".

Page 110, line 58, strike "\$16,399,230" and insert "\$15,265,996".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for the SOL Remediation initiative. This is in keeping with the premise that the initiative provides additional instructional hours that may be covered by existing teachers or contract employees and does not require divisions to add FTEs.)

Item 138 #25s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$60,568        | \$60,568        | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,762,096".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,218,558".

Page 108, line 39, strike "2,084,396" and insert "2,144,964".

Page 108, line 40, strike "2,084,396" and insert "2,144,964".

Page 109, after line 39, insert:

"i. Out of the amount for this item, \$60,568 the first year and \$60,568 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to Goochland County for the establishment of the Goochland County Truancy Intervention Project. The local school division shall coordinate with the Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney and the Juvenile Court Service Unit for activities of the project. Activities of the project may include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- 1) Continuous schedule of home visits;
- 2) Referrals to community resources;
- 3) Coordination with public safety representatives; and
- 4) Referral of appropriate cases to the Juvenile Court."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a Truancy Intervention Project in Goochland County. A companion amendment is provided in Item 73.)

---

|  |                 | Item 138 #33s   |            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |            |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$0             | \$0             | GFLanguage |

Language:

Page 106, after line 7, insert:

"e. 1) An education technology grant program shall be conducted through the Virginia Public School Authority, through the issuance of equipment notes in an amount estimated at \$50.0 million in the Spring of 2000. Proceeds of the notes will be used to continue implementation of the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia, including any modifications recommended in the Technology Inventory conducted in 1998-99. The program will focus on three of the major components of that plan: a) retrofitting and upgrading of existing school buildings to efficiently use educational technology; b) providing network-ready multimedia microcomputers for every classroom; and c) providing a 5 to 1 ratio of pupils to network-ready microcomputers.

2) Grant funds are based on an average grant of \$26,000 per school. For purposes of this grant program, eligible schools shall include those reporting membership as of September 30, 1999, as well as division and regional vocational centers, regional special education centers, regular school year regional Governor's Schools, and the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind.

3) Localities are required to provide a match for these funds equal to 20 percent of the grant amount. At least 25 percent of the local match shall be used for teacher training in the use of technology. The Superintendent of Public Instruction is authorized to reduce the required local match for school divisions with a composite index of local ability-to-pay below 0.2000. The Schools for the Deaf and the Blind are exempt from this requirement.

4) It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate Literary Fund revenues sufficient to pay debt service on the Virginia Public School Authority bonds authorized for this program. In developing the proposed 2000-2002, 2002-2004 and 2004-2006 biennial budgets for public education, the Board of Education shall include a recommendation to the Governor to appropriate Literary Fund revenues sufficient to make the debt service payments for this program in fiscal years 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, and 2005."

Page 106, line 8, strike "e" and insert "f".

Page 106, line 39, strike "f" and insert "g".

Page 106, line 43, strike "g" and insert "h".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a \$50.0 million educational technology program in the second year, upon completion of a Technology Inventory. The first year of debt service on the year 2000 equipment notes authorized in this amendment will not occur until after the final payment on the 1995 equipment notes. The level of Literary Fund revenues dedicated to the payment of equipment notes will not increase as a result of this program. A companion amendment, providing funds for the Technology Inventory, has been included in Item 136.)

---

Item 138 #35s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$659,848       | \$641,062       | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,361,376".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,799,052".

Page 96, after line 14, insert:

"e. Each city, town, or county which has less than 5,000 population and whose school division has less than 1,000 Average Daily Membership may elect at its option to use the average composite index of ability-to-pay of contiguous school divisions. In calculating this average composite index of ability-to-pay, the Department shall include school divisions with borders contiguous to the school division which is being adjusted, but shall exclude from such calculation the composite index of any locality which is capped at .8000. Each locality which elects this option must have certified its intention to do so to the Department of Education on or before July 1, 1998. The Department of Education shall compute the composite index for such localities, but shall not adjust the composite index of any other localities."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide for a reduction in the composite index of ability-to-pay for school divisions with small populations and student enrollment, if such divisions' current index is not in alignment with surrounding school divisions, in keeping with the intent of SB 637.)

---

Item 138 #40s



**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 103, after line 49, insert:

"3) Regional alternative education programs are funded through this item based on the state's share of the incremental per pupil cost for providing such programs. This incremental per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending a regional alternative education program in their average daily membership. This incremental per pupil amount shall be in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. This additional per pupil amount plus an appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding attributable to any student attending a regional alternative education program shall constitute the state's contribution for regional alternative education program funding. School divisions may adjust this basic aid per pupil payment to reflect costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the day or school year that the student does not attend a regional alternative education program. The basic aid per pupil funding remaining after such adjustment shall be passed to the appropriate regional alternative education program."

Page 103, line 50, strike "3" and insert "4".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that the state funding provided for students attending regional alternative education programs consists of the incremental per pupil cost for providing regional alternative education programs and the basic aid per pupil amounts distributed to the school divisions which count such students in their enrollments.)

---

Item 138 #41s

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 105, after line 3, insert:

"f. The Superintendent of Public Instruction may grant waivers for either the ratio requirement or the class size requirement to a school division that has only one class at the affected grade level in an eligible school. In no event shall a waiver be granted to both requirements or to a school which has more than one class at the affected grade level."

Page 105, line 4, strike "f." and insert "g."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows an exception to either the maximum ratios or the class sizes required by the K-3 Reduced Class Size program in schools which have only one class at the affected grade level. Only one of the requirements may be waived under this provision.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #42s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$18,668)      | (\$19,662)      | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,682,860".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,138,328".

Page 103, line 34, strike "4,232,102" and insert "4,213,434".

Page 89, line 16, strike "4,279,974" and insert "4,260,312".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Alternative Education program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment also captures personnel savings in the Alternative Education program attributable to retirement contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for this program in the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #43s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
|  | (\$413,611)     | (\$516,221)     | GF            |

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,287,917".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,641,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in Standards of Quality funding resulting from an update in the inflation factors used to calculate the cost of utilities.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #44s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$93,860)      | (\$92,600)      | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,607,668".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,065,390".

Page 104, line 25, strike "64,770,965" and insert "64,677,105".

Page 104, line 26, strike "65,310,056" and insert "65,217,456".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in the Primary Class Size program resulting from an update in the inflation factors used to calculate the cost of utilities.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #45s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$146,872)     | (\$137,647)     | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,554,656".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,020,343".

Page 104, line 25, strike "64,770,965" and insert "64,624,093".

Page 104, line 26, strike "65,310,056" and insert "65,172,409".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Primary Class Size program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

Item 138 #46s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$175,000)     | (\$175,000)     | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,526,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,982,990".

Page 104, line 25, strike "64,770,965" and insert "64,595,965".

Page 104, line 26, strike "65,310,056" and insert "65,135,056".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in the Primary Class Size program to reflect the practice of some schools electing to participate at higher pupil:teacher ratios in the program.)

---

Item 138 #47s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$133,000)     | (\$133,000)     | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,568,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,024,990".

Page 104, strike lines 6 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the funding for Remediation Program Standards Committees in the 1998-2000 biennium. Funding for these Committees was provided in 1997-98 as start-up funding, and was not intended as an on-going appropriation.)

---

Item 138 #48s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$2,803,755)   | (\$2,804,381)   | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,360,897,773".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,408,353,609".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures projected balances in the At-Risk Four-Year-Olds program to reflect actual participation in the program.)

---

Item 138 #49s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | (\$26,460,270)  | \$22,482,680    | GF |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,337,241,258".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,433,640,670".

Page 101, strike lines 49 through 54.

Page 102, strike lines 1 through 30 and insert:

"a. This appropriation includes \$8,321,730 the first year and \$22,482,680 the second year from the general fund to provide an instructional training program that focuses on the core content areas of the Standards of Learning and technology with the goal of ensuring student success on the Standards of Learning tests.

b. The funding for this program is based on full state funding of \$7.50 per pupil in average daily membership, adjusted for half-day kindergarten programs, the first year and full state funding of \$20 per pupil in average daily membership, adjusted for half-day kindergarten programs, the second year.

c. The funding for this program is provided in addition to the state share of \$19 million, or \$251 per instructional position, provided for teacher training in each year of the biennium in Item 138.C.2.k.

d. In order to receive these funds in the first year, no later than August 1, 1998, school divisions must submit to the Department of Education a request for the funding and have received approval from the Department by September 15, 1998, of a local plan for delivering a training program that meets the following objectives and requirements:

1) Training for teachers to support and facilitate the implementation of the Standards of Learning and, thereby, achievement of the requirements of the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in instruction in English, mathematics, science, and social studies, training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning

2) Incorporation of technology training with an emphasis on concepts for using technology as an instruction tool to meet the technology standards established in the Standards of Learning.

3) Training for division superintendents and principals which is designed to assist them in the implementation of the Standards of Learning and the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, instructional strategies to implement the new Standards of Learning, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

e. By July 1, 1998, the Department of Education shall develop and provide to school divisions a form for the submission of requests for Teacher Training Standards of Learning program funding.

f. School divisions preferring to conduct all of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program in the second year shall inform the Department of Education of their decision, no later than August 1, 1998, and may request that the first year allocation attributable to such school division be carried forward and added to the amount such school division is eligible for in the second year from the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program.

g. Any funds unexpended out of the appropriations for the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program as of June 30, 1999, shall not revert to the surplus of the general fund, but shall be carried on the books of the Department of Accounts, to be maintained for the potential use of school divisions which elected to carry forward first year Teacher Training Standards of Learning program funds. Such funds shall be provided, along with the second year funds allocated to such school divisions, to such school divisions, subject to such school division's satisfaction of the plan requirements set forth below.

h. In order to receive these funds in the second year, no later than April 1, 1999, school divisions must submit to the Department of Education a request for the funding and have received approval from the Department by May 15, 1999, of a local plan for delivering a training program that meets the following objectives and requirements:

1) Training for teachers to support and facilitate the implementation of the Standards of Learning and, thereby, achievement of the requirements of the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in instruction in English, mathematics, science, and social studies, training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

2) Incorporation of technology training with an emphasis on concepts for using technology as an instruction tool to meet the technology standards established in the Standards of Learning.

3) Training for division superintendents and principals which is designed to assist them in the implementation of the Standards of Learning and the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, instructional strategies to implement the new Standards of Learning, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

i. The Department of Education shall develop and disseminate to each school division a plan for assessing the success of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program in achieving these objectives and requirements in each school division.

j. The Department of Education shall provide technical assistance to school divisions in the preparation of their plans.

k. School divisions are encouraged to develop plans which utilize collaborations with institutions of higher education and other local school divisions.

l. The Department of Education shall submit a report on the status of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program by December 1 each year to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. A companion amendment is provided in Item 129, providing resources and direction for the Department of Education in the first year.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 138 #50s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$912,047       | \$3,547,675     | GF            |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,613,575".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,414,705,665".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for basic aid and enrollment loss to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year, and the basic aid and enrollment loss off-set to such reduction. Companion amendments are included in Items 137 and 139.)

---

|  |  |               |
|--|--|---------------|
|  |  | Item 138 #51s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> |  | Language      |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   |  |               |



Language:

Page 111, line 2, strike "program" and insert "provision of programs".

Page 111, line 3, strike "Standard" and insert "Standards".

Page 111, line 9, strike "ration" and insert "ratio".

Page 111, after line 21, insert:

"d. The Department of Education shall survey local school boards for a determination of the specific services provided, components included and the number of students served through each of the following programs: Project Discovery, Dropout Prevention, Advancement Via Individual Determination, Homework Assistance, Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program, Achievable Dream, Remedial Education - SOQ, Remedial Education - Summer School, At-Risk, Alternative Education, Reading Recovery, Truancy/Safe Schools, Standards of Learning Remediation and Early Intervention Reading. The Department shall report the results of the survey, and provide recommendations for improvement in the delivery of remedial services which would result in improved student performance to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by July 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|  |                 |                 |      |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
|  |                 |                 | Item | 138 #52s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Direct Aid To Public Education                   | \$420,198       | \$0             | GF   |          |

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,121,726".

Page 102, line 36, after "Percentage" insert "Year" and "Percentage" and "Year".

Page 102, line 37, strike "85%" and insert "95%" and "1999" and "85%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 38, strike "70%" and insert "80%" and "1999" and "70%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 39, strike "45%" and insert "55%" and "1999" and "45%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 40, strike "30%" and insert "40%" and "1999" and "30%" and "2000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by 10 percent in the first year the Enrollment Loss payments to school divisions experiencing declining student enrollment.)

---

Item 139 #1s

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,600,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$6,300,000) GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 111, line 24, strike "672,200,000" and insert "670,600,000".

Page 111, line 24, strike "711,200,000" and insert "704,900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for sales tax as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education. Companion amendments are being made to Items 137 and 138 to make the offsetting adjustments in the appropriation for fringe benefits, basic aid and enrollment loss payments.)

---

Item 141 #1s

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 112, line 17, after "A." insert "1."

Page 112, line 22, after "Academies" strike the rest of the line.

Page 112, line 23 strike "index or fifty percent." and insert:

"2. Regular school year Governor's Schools are funded through this item based on the state's share of \$2,765 for each student attending a Governor's School, up to a cap of 800 students per Governor's School. This per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending Governor's Schools in their average daily membership. This per pupil amount shall be in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. This additional per pupil amount plus an appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding attributable to any student attending a Governor's School shall constitute the state's contribution to Governor's School funding. School divisions may adjust this basic aid per pupil payment to reflect costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the day that the student does not attend a Governor's School. The basic aid per pupil funding remaining after such adjustment shall be passed to the appropriate Governor's School.

3. The state's share of payments for summer residential Governor's Schools and Foreign Language Academies shall be based on the greater of the composite index or fifty percent."

Page 112, line 23, before "Participating" and insert "4."

Page 112, line 39, strike "." and insert "including increasing the per pupil add-on payment for regular school year Governor's Schools. This provision shall not apply, however, to increased enrollment up to a cap of 800 students per Governor's School."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that state funding for regular school year Governor's School students includes the state's Basic Aid payments for such students, and directs participating school divisions to pass increases in Basic Aid funding for Governor's School students on to the Governor's Schools.)

---

Item 150 #1s

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 114, line 46, strike "1999" and insert "1998,".

Page 114, line 47, before "and" insert "the Spring of 1999".

Page 114, line 47, strike "2000" and insert "1999".

Page 114, line 49, strike "\$10.0" and insert "\$20.0".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes an additional \$10.0 million Literary Fund Interest Rate Subsidy program in the first year. This additional subsidy will provide for approximately \$50 million more in construction funding for public schools than if the \$10.0 million were made in direct loans from the Literary Fund. The amendment also corrects the years listed for the interest rate subsidy program authorized to reflect the actual years in which the subsidy programs will be conducted.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 151 #2s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Comprehensive Services For<br>At-Risk Youth And Families | \$189,257       | \$189,257       | GF      |

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,947,418".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "120,094,146".

Page 115, line 50, strike "670,000" and insert "859,257".

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates trust fund allocations to Culpeper (\$77,153 per year) and Petersburg (\$112,104 per year) for the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families. Support for programs in these two localities was provided through federal funds which are no longer available.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 151 #4s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp;<br/>Secondary</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Comprehensive Services For<br>At-Risk Youth And Families | (\$3,350,377)   | (\$6,645,981)   | GF      |
|  | \$3,350,377     | \$6,645,981     | NGF     |

Language:

Page 116, line 22, strike "81,766,034" and insert "78,415,657".

Page 116, line 23, after "fund" strike "each year".

Page 116, line 23, strike "8,419,998" and insert "11,770,375".

Page 116, line 24, after "funds" strike "each" and insert "the first".

Page 116, line 24, after "year" insert "and \$75,120,053 from the general fund and \$15,065,979 from nongeneral funds the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes Medicaid revenue for a portion of general fund appropriations for services provided to at-risk youth under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). Additional collections of Medicaid for in-patient and out-patient services are projected, based on recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission. Therapeutic foster care would also become eligible for Medicaid reimbursement, as authorized in a companion amendment in Item 335.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | 151 #5s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families | \$500,000       | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "112,258,161".

Page 116, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 117, lines 1 through 5.

Page 118, line 46, after "appropriation", strike "an amount equal to one percent of the".

Page 118 strike line 47.

Page 118 line 48, strike "\$638,549" and insert "

\$1,138,549 the first year and \$1,638,549 the second year from the general fund"

.

Page 118, line 53, after "receive" strike the remainder of the line and insert "at least \$10,000."

Page 118 strike lines 54 through 56.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the introduced budget that would have established a special incentive fund for the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The \$1.0 million appropriated for this purpose in the second year is reallocated for costs incurred by localities in administering CSA. An additional \$500,000 the first year is also provided for local administrative costs. Each locality would receive at least \$10,000 -- up from \$5,000 in the introduced budget.)

|   |                 |                 |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 151 #6s |
| <b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families | \$139,000       | \$238,286       | GF           |

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,897,161".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "120,143,175".

Page 116, line 22, strike "81,766,034" and insert "82,240,034".

Page 116, line 23, after "fund" strike "each" and insert "the first year and \$82,339,320 the second".

Page 117, line 25, strike "19,098,580" and insert "18,763,580".

Page 117, line 27, strike "26,245,308" and insert "25,910,308".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a 2.25 percent rate increase for foster parents, effective December 1, 1998. A technical adjustment in the introduced budget is also made in this amendment, to reflect the correct allocation of the 1997 rate increase among the state pool and supplemental fund portions of the Comprehensive Services Act. A companion budget amendment in Item 400 provides the same increase to foster parents reimbursed by the Department of Social Services.)

|  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
|  |  | Item 156 #3s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             |  |              |
| State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia |  | Language     |

Language:

Page 122, after line 12, insert:

"H. The Council of Higher Education, in conjunction with the Department of Personnel and Training and the Department of Planning and Budget, is directed to study policies regarding the uses of adjunct faculty at Virginia's public colleges and universities. The study shall also examine course loads, benefits, and how these issues relate to faculty who have joint appointments with more than one public institution. The Council shall report its findings and recommendations regarding policies for the use of adjunct faculty to the chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and House Appropriations Committee by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Council of Higher Education to conduct a study regarding the use of adjunct faculty.)

---

|   |                 |                 |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 156 #4s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| State Council Of Higher Education<br>For Virginia | (\$184,000)     | (\$184,000)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,297,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "6,369,214".

Page 121, strike lines 56 and 57.

Page 122, strike lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funds provided for three pilot programs in technology training for elementary and secondary public school teachers. The pilots have been completed, and the funds are no longer needed for this purpose.)

---

|   |                 |                 |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 156 #5s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| State Council Of Higher Education<br>For Virginia | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,981,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "7,053,214".

Page 121, line 48, strike "2,015,000" and insert "2,515,000".

Page 121, line 49, strike "2,015,000" and insert "  
2,515,000  
".

Page 121, line 51, after "Library" insert ".", strike "at public colleges and universities.", and insert "This appropriation includes \$100,000 in each year to allow students and faculty at the Commonwealth's independent colleges and universities to participate in the Virtual Library."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$500,000 each year to support and expand the services of the Virtual Library. The Virtual Library (VIVA) was established in 1994 to make library materials in all electronic formats available to the 51 public institutions of higher education campus libraries. Of the new funding provided, \$100,000 in each year would be used to expand the program to independent colleges in Virginia.)

---

Item 156 #6s

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 34, after "Project." insert:

"For 1998-99, the Council of Higher Education's "Indicator's Project" should provide benchmarking information on the administrative and support service programs of the public institutions of higher education. The Council should participate in existing national studies, such as those provided by the National Association of College and University Business Officers. The public institutions of higher education, the Department of Accounts, the Department of General Services, the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Council on Information Management are requested to provide staff assistance and participate cooperatively in the design and implementation of this project. The Council shall report its findings to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 1, 1998."



Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Council of Higher Education and the public institutions of higher education to participate in a national benchmarking study of administrative programs.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 158 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| State Council Of Higher Education<br>For Virginia | \$50,000        | \$50,000        | GF           |

Language:

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,998,090" and insert "40,048,090".

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,989,090" and insert "40,039,090".

Page 123, line 7, strike "\$125,000" and "\$125,000" and insert "\$175,000" and "\$175,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for Virginia Space Grant Consortium Scholarships by providing an additional \$50,000 each year. The funds will be used to match federal grants for the program.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 159 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| State Council Of Higher Education<br>For Virginia | \$50,000        | \$50,000        | GF           |

Language:

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,265,167".

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,265,167".

Page 126, after line 33 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation \$50,000 the first year and 50,000 the second year from the general fund shall finance a contract with the College of Health Sciences in Roanoke to provide Virginia residents from federally-designated Medically Underserved Areas (MUA's) and Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSA's) with Associate and Baccalaureate degree programs in Allied Health professions, including Physician Assistants, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy Assistants, Respiratory Therapy, Occupational Therapy Assistant and Radiologic Services."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 161 #1s

**Education: Higher Education**  
Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:  
Page 128, after line 36, insert:  
"J. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, in the second year \$250,000 is provided for New River Community College and \$250,000 for Mountain Empire Community College, for the acquisition of heavy industrial equipment."

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides funding for new and replacement heavy industrial equipment at two community colleges.)

---

Item 161 #4s

**Education: Higher Education**  
Virginia Community College  
System

| <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$50,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:  
Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,323,794".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:  
"J. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for construction of a Commonwealth Classroom at Rappahannock Community College."

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides funds to construct another Commonwealth Classroom for distance learning applications at Rappahannock Community College.)

---

Item 161 #5s

|                                    |                   |                   |           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |           |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$550,000<br>6.00 | \$300,000<br>6.00 | GF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,823,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,021,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for faculty and staff for the new campuses of the Virginia Community College System in Fauquier and Midlothian. In the first year, \$250,000 is provided for supplies and materials for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 161 #7s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$3,214,980     | \$3,214,980     | NGF          |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "364,488,774".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "375,936,809".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. This appropriation authorizes the Virginia Community College System to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$3,214,980 the first year and \$3,214,980 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. This appropriation is provided to support acquisition of information infrastructure technology and to upgrade the Student Information System of the Virginia Community College System."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the authority to the Virginia Community College System to charge community college students a technology fee of \$1.50 per credit hour to continue the efforts of each college in the implementation of its technology infrastructure, and to upgrade the VCCS Student Information System.)

---

Item 161 #10s

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. As recommended by House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth, there are hereby established four state-wide Institutes of Excellence, responsible for training in semiconductors, advanced manufacturing, and information technology throughout the state. The institutes will include an Institute of Excellence in Semiconductor Training in Richmond; a High Performance Manufacturing Institute of Excellence in the Danville area; an Information Technology Institute of Excellence to supplement the Northern Virginia Workforce Center, funded through the Regional Competitiveness Act; and the Advanced Manufacturing Center in Wytheville."

2. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, in the first year \$1,000,000 is provided for semiconductor manufacturing training equipment for the Institute of Excellence in Semiconductor Training in Richmond

3. Under the oversight of the Statewide Workforce Training Council, authorized under SB 383, the VCCS shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the progress made in establishing the Institutes of Excellence. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of students enrolled and training programs offered; the number of students successfully completing training and education courses, and the types of certifications awarded; the amount or percentage of private funding contributed for the institutes' capital and operating needs; the number of businesses participating in the institutes' programming; the number of students completing the training who were placed in jobs or took action to further their education; and plans to share or broadcast information and classroom instruction to other VCCS campuses and workforce development centers in the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes four statewide Institutes of Excellence for workforce training, and indicates that funding for semiconductor training equipment is provided in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | 161 #11s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$550,000       | \$550,000       | GF   |          |
|                                    | 10.00           | 10.00           | FTE  |          |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,823,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,271,829".

J.1. Out of this appropriation, \$550,000 and 10 positions in each year from the general fund is provided for staff who will be responsible for coordinating workforce training in the campus service area. The staff will work with local business and industry to determine training needs, coordinate with local economic development personnel, the local workforce training council, and other providers.

2. Under the guidance of the Statewide Workforce Training Council, authorized under SB 383, the VCCS shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the performance measures to be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the workforce recruiters and the criteria the Board uses to place these staff at the various schools. It is the General Assembly's intent that the VCCS maximize these positions by encouraging funding matches at the local level."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides workforce training coordinators for the Virginia Community College System. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

|                                    |                   | Item              | 161 #12s  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |           |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$125,000<br>1.50 | \$125,000<br>1.50 | GF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,398,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,846,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Virginia Community College System to staff the Statewide Workforce Training Council, a group comprised of state officers and business leaders who will coordinate the workforce training effort for the Commonwealth of Virginia. Funds will be used to employ an administrator for workforce training and for materials and travel for the Council. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

|                                    |                   |                   | Item | 161 #13s |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |      |          |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$600,000<br>3.00 | \$600,000<br>3.00 | GF   | FTE      |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,873,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,321,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J.1. Out of this appropriation,  
\$600,000 in each

year and three positions from the general fund is provided for three workforce training centers: 1) in the Danville region; 2) for the Hampton Roads Regional Workforce Training Center, which includes Paul D. Camp Community College and Thomas Nelson Community College; and 3) one center in a region to be designated by the Workforce Training Council.

2. Under the oversight of the Statewide Workforce Training Council, authorized under SB 383, the VCCS shall submit a report by November 4 of each year to the chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees on the financing, activities, accomplishments, and future plans of the three workforce training centers. Information on job placements, participation by local governments and the private sector, and other relevant data should also be included in the report."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for three high-skills workforce training centers, which will coordinate specific high-skill training in specific regions in the state, develop industry standards and related curriculum, and provide skills assessments. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 161 #14s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Virginia Community College System  | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000     | GF |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "362,273,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,721,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J.1. It is the intent of the General Assembly that noncredit business and industry work-related training courses and programs offered by community colleges be funded at a ratio of 30 percent general fund and 70 percent non-general fund. Out of this appropriation, \$1,000,000 in each year is designated for this purpose. These funds may be combined with funds of \$200,000 per year already included in the VCCS budget for the "Virginia Works" program. The funds will be allocated on a competitive grant basis, with criteria to include programs that serve small to medium-sized businesses, especially in regions where other education services, either public or proprietary, are not available

2. The VCCS shall report to the Statewide Workforce Training Council authorized under SB 383 and to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 each year. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of grants awarded, the number of students trained and courses offered, the amounts of local government or private sector funding used to match these appropriations, and the program's outcomes."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for selected non-credit instruction programs. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 161 #19s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$345,000       | \$345,000       | GF            |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,618,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,066,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$345,000 the first year and \$345,000

the second year is provided for the annual lease costs of space in the Botetourt County Education and Training Center at Greenfield. Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges will lease the facility from Botetourt County for the purpose of providing workforce training and retraining facilities and programming, and community education facilities and programming. The lease, the form and terms of which will be approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System and the Governor, shall support construction debt service, to be financed over a period of twenty years. Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges will staff, manage, maintain, furnish and equip the building, and maintain the site."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides annual lease payments on a new workforce training center for Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges in Botetourt County.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 161 #20s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Virginia Community College         | (\$420,472)     | (\$96,557)      | GF            |

System

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "360,853,322".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,625,272".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For the Virginia Community College System, it is anticipated that projects at Mountain Empire, Dabney S. Lancaster, J. Sargeant Reynolds, John Tyler, Lord Fairfax, Northern Virginia, and Southside Virginia Community Colleges will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 161 #21s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$203,484       | \$297,596       | GF            |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,477,278".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,019,425".

Page 128, after line 26, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$203,484 the first year and \$297,596 the second year from the general fund is provided for the first two of five annual lease payments for the purchase of \$1,327,000 of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College. Annual payments in years three through five are expected to be \$297,596, with a final payment in year six of \$99,199.

2. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, in the second year \$2,289,562 is provided for equipment for the Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the lease-purchase of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College, and also indicates that funding is included in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund for the new campus.)

---

Item 161 #22s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$2,154,911     | \$6,009,500     | GF |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "363,428,705".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "378,731,329".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 161 #23s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$2,700,000     | \$2,600,000     | GF |

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "363,973,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "375,321,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 161 #24s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Community College         | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | GF |

System

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,423,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,871,829".

Page 127, line 24, strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$350,000".

Page 127, line 25, strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 from the general fund for the Virginia Manufacturing Extension Service. The amendment is part of a coordinated workforce training proposal, and supports a recommendation made by the Joint Commission on Technology and Science.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 167 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Community College System  | (\$2,470,555)   | (\$2,470,555)   | GF           |

Language:

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, after "167" strike the remainder of the line through line 26 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #10s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | (\$2,779,183)   | (\$2,779,183)   | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "284,302,321".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "289,978,960".

Page 132, strike lines 54 through 57.

Page 133, strike lines 1 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #14s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | (\$45,892)      | (\$172,680)     | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,035,612".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,585,463".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in Senate 30, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in Senate Bill 30 are intended to begin on November 25.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #15s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | (\$10,000)      | (\$10,000)      | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,071,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,748,143".

Page 131, strike lines 20 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funds provided for a study by the Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine at the University of Virginia. The study has been completed, and the funds are no longer needed.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #16s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | \$75,000        | \$75,000        | GF            |
|                                    | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE           |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,156,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,833,143".

Page 130, line 42, strike "509,800" and insert "584,800".

Page 130, line 43, strike "509,800" and insert "  
584,800

".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$75,000 in each year to expand the programs and activities of the Virginia Foundation for the Humanities. The Foundation works with public school systems, teachers, museums, and other cultural entities to expand public education in the humanities, in the areas of history, civics, literature, and ethics.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #17s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,181,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,858,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Center for Politics at the University of Virginia to conduct and preserve oral histories with senior public officials."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #18s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | \$467,656       | \$1,363,839     | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,549,160".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "294,121,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.5 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #19s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | \$1,566,380     | \$1,566,380     | GF            |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "288,647,884".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "294,324,523".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 169 #20s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| University Of Virginia             | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,581,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,258,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 in each year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the medical center. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. The cost study policies established in Item 175. A. shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. The annual report required in Item 175. A. on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the University of Virginia Medical School that relates to unreimbursed care of indigent patients. An on-going review process relating to such care is established.)

|                                    |                 |                 |               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 169 #21s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| University Of Virginia             | \$932,220       | \$932,220       | NGF           |



Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "288,013,724".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,690,363".

Page 133, after line 9, insert:

"N. This appropriation authorizes the University of Virginia to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$932,220 the first year and \$932,220 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the University of Virginia to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 173 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| University Of Virginia             | (\$4,167,254)   | (\$4,167,254)   | GF           |
|                                    | (\$2,700,000)   | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 133, line 38, strike "6,867,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, strike "4,167,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, after "173" strike the remainder of the line through line 44 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 178 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |

Clinch Valley College (\$212,792) (\$212,792) GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,286,332".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "11,867,612".

Page 135, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 136, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

Item 178 #5s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Clinch Valley College              | (\$3,309)       | (\$11,666)      | GF |

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,495,815".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,068,738".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 12.5 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

Item 178 #6s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Clinch Valley College              | \$103,435       | \$103,435       | GF |

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,602,559".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,183,839".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 178 #7s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Clinch Valley College              | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,599,124".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,180,404".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support instructional initiatives, and programs with K-12 teachers, at Clinch Valley College.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 178 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Clinch Valley College              | \$64,890        | \$64,890        | NGF          |

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,564,014".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,145,294".

Page 136, after line 3, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Clinch Valley College to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$64,890 the first year and \$64,890 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Clinch Valley College to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 182 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Clinch Valley College              | (\$150,393)     | (\$150,393)     | GF      |
|                                    | (\$125,000)     | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 136, line 28, strike "275,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, strike "150,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, after "182" strike the remainder of the line through line 34 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 183 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |

|  |          |          |    |
|--|----------|----------|----|
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | GF |
|--|----------|----------|----|

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,155,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,454,947".

Page 137, lines 53 and 54, strike "\$25,000" and insert "\$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to increase support for continuing education activities at the Reynolds Homestead from \$25,000 to \$50,000 per year.)

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 183 #2s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$50,000        | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,180,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in the first year for the Phase I restoration of "Solitude," an historic building on the campus of Virginia Tech.)

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 183 #3s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$50,000        | \$50,000        | GF           |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,180,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,479,947".

Page 138, lines 15 and 16, strike "75,000" and insert "125,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases support for the research activities of the Virginia Water Resources Center at Virginia Tech from \$75,000 per year to \$125,000.)

Item 183 #8s

|  |                 |                 |    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | (\$4,033,951)   | (\$4,033,951)   | GF |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "302,096,996".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "308,395,996".

Page 138, strike lines 36 through 47.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

Item 183 #14s

|  |                   |                   |           |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |           |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$500,000<br>4.00 | \$500,000<br>4.00 | GF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,630,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,929,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to enhance interdisciplinary programs in biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering, biomechanics, and biotribology. Each program is an area where Virginia Tech has developed or is developing expertise in applied research.)

---

Item 183 #15s

|  |                   |                   |           |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |           |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$150,000<br>2.00 | \$150,000<br>2.00 | GF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,280,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,579,947".

Page 138, line 52, strike "242,341" and insert "392,341".

Page 138, line 53, strike "312,103" and insert "462,103".

Page 138, line 55, after "purposes." insert

"Of this amount, \$150,000 and two positions in each year will be used to support field tests at sites in Blackstone and Abingdon."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support field testing of medicinal and biogenetic applications of tobacco, at sites in Blackstone and Abingdon.)

---

Item 183 #19s

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 138, after line 55 insert:

"N. The Commonwealth of Virginia is hereby authorized to convey by lease with the approval of the Governor and in a form approved by the Attorney General, to the Town of Saltville, certain property held by Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, consisting of 64.08 acres of real property with an appraised value of \$64,500 currently in use by the Town of Saltville and the Museum of the Middle Appalachians for educational, historical, cultural, or public purposes. The lease shall require that the property be maintained and used solely for educational, historical, cultural or public purposes. If these conditions are not met, ownership and control of the property shall revert to Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, provided that for a period of twenty years from the enactment of this section, the Town of Saltville may purchase said property from the Commonwealth at the appraised value."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the transfer of property held by Virginia Tech that previously served as the Geology Field Camp to a museum based in Saltville. The museum will use the property to support educational programs, prepare exhibits, restore collections, and for storage.)

Item 183 #22s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University | \$1,117,149     | \$3,073,883     | GF |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,248,096".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "315,503,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.8 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 183 #23s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University | \$1,586,922     | \$1,586,922     | GF |

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,717,869".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "314,016,869".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 183 #24s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University | \$1,182,105     | \$1,182,105     | NGF |



State University

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,313,052".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "313,612,052".

Page 138, after line 55, insert:

"N. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$1,182,105 the first year and \$1,182,105 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 184 #1s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And<br>State University | \$75,000        | \$75,000        | GF      |

Language:

Page 138, line 56, strike "9,269,074" and insert "9,344,074".

Page 138, line 56, strike "9,410,370" and insert "9,485,370".

Page 139, strike lines 13 through 17 and insert:

"3. Scholarships, internships, and graduate assistantships for students from first generation, low income, or underrepresented groups in the disciplines of the colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Forestry and Wildlife Resources, Human Resources and Education, and Veterinary Medicine, \$220,000 in each year. Administration of the program resides in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands a program which provides scholarships for undergraduate students, assistantships for graduate students, and funds to partially support an undergraduate and graduate summer research internship program focused on the recruitment and retention of highly qualified underrepresented students in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and related sciences programs at Virginia Tech. Funding of \$145,000 each year is currently provided for the program in the budget of Virginia Tech.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 187 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And | (\$4,703,837)   | (\$4,703,837)   | GF           |
| State University                   | (\$6,035,000)   | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 139, line 37, strike "10,738,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, strike "4,703,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, after "187" strike the remainder of the line through line 43 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 188 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Cooperative Extension     | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |
| And Agriculture Experiment         | 5.00            | 5.00            | FTE          |
| Station                            |                 |                 |              |

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "69,002,542".

Page 140, line 5, strike "71,033,599" and insert "71,233,599".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and positions to allow Virginia Tech to implement "The Plan to Serve Virginia Agriculture, Human, and Natural Resources". The plan was the result of a strategic planning initiative to determine the resources needed to fulfill the mission of the Cooperative Extension/Agriculture Experiment Station Division. The funding will support faculty, extension agents, staff and operations to provide research and extension programs to support Virginia agriculture and forest industries.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | 188 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                                      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Virginia Cooperative Extension<br>And Agriculture Experiment<br>Station | \$173,693       | \$480,256       | GF      |

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "68,976,235".

Page 140, line 5, strike "71,033,599" and insert "71,513,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.8 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 189 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF      |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,253,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,605,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state support for the second and third years of the Fairfax Family Practice Residency program.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 189 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | (\$3,374,849)   | (\$3,374,849)   | GF           |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "241,778,866".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "247,130,759".

Page 145, strike lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 189 #4s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$90,700        | \$90,700        | GF           |
|                                    | (\$90,700)      | (\$90,700)      | NGF          |

Language:

Page 144, line 36, strike "nongeneral funds" and insert "the general fund".

Page 144, line 38, after "Institute.", strike "The two institutes shall fully".

Page 144, strike lines 39 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores general fund dollars and positions to support the Virginia Executive Institute and the Commonwealth Management Institute.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 189 #5s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,353,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,705,608".

Page 144, strike lines 10 through 17 and insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation, \$390,000 the first year and \$390,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the continued operation and expansion of The Autism Program of Virginia. The Commonwealth Institute for Child and Family Studies shall have oversight responsibility for the program and shall retain \$19,500 each year for administration. The balance of \$370,500 each year shall be provided to the Arc of Virginia for operation and expansion of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 each year to expand The Autism Program of Virginia to more fully meet the needs of families with autistic children and professionals who work in the field of autism in the Commonwealth through the development of regional resource centers. The centers will give the program the capability to provide more effective training, technical assistance and information to parents and professionals.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 189 #10s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF       |
|                                    | 5.00            | 5.00            | FTE      |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,653,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,005,608".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 in each year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. Cost study policies similar to those established in Item 175. A. shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. The annual report required in Item 175. A. on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional support for undergraduate medical education at Virginia Commonwealth University's School of Medicine. The additional funding follows the policy recommended by the Council of Higher Education, and the recommendations regarding medical education in the joint report submitted by the three state-support medical schools.)

Item 189 #11s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | (\$353)         | (\$46,917)      | GF |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,153,362".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,458,691".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in Senate Bill 30 are intended to begin on November 25.)

Item 189 #12s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | (\$62,500)      | (\$18,000)      | GF |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,091,215".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,487,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For Virginia Commonwealth University, it is anticipated that the School of Engineering Clean Room project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

Item 189 #13s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$834,030       | \$834,030       | NGF |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,987,745".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,339,638".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Commonwealth University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$834,030 the first year and \$834,030 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Commonwealth University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

Item 189 #14s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$1,624,295     | \$4,518,246     | GF |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "246,778,010".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "255,023,854".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.6 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 189 #15s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$1,212,786     | \$1,212,786     | GF |

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "246,366,501".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,718,394".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 194 #1s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | (\$2,989,500)   | (\$2,989,500)   | GF  |
|                                    | (\$610,000)     | \$0             | NGF |



Language:

Page 146, line 22, strike "3,599,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, strike "2,989,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, after "194" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in House Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

Item 195 #2s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Old Dominion University

(\$2,108,793)

(\$2,108,793)

GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "135,939,750".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "135,721,221".

Page 148, strike lines 11 through 22.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

Item 195 #4s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Old Dominion University

\$150,000

\$150,000

GF

1.00

1.00

FTE

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,198,543".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "137,980,014".

Page 148, after line 22 insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to help finance a new TELETECHNET site in Northern Virginia in the Route 29 business district."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a new site in Northern Virginia for the TELETECHNET program of Old Dominion University. The program offers third and fourth year college programs via interactive television to community college sites throughout the Commonwealth.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 195 #5s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Old Dominion University            | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,148,543".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "137,930,014".

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 in each year from the general fund to support the Lambert's Point Summer Program, a community development initiative of Old Dominion University."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in each year from the general fund to continue the Lambert's Point Summer Program. This program encourages students in a neighborhood adjacent to the Old Dominion University campus to participate in and experience college life.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 195 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Old Dominion University            | \$398,333       | \$623,333       | GF           |
|                                    | 10.00           | 17.00           | FTE          |

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,446,876".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,453,347".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides housekeeping and maintenance support for facilities coming on-line during the next biennium. This funding was not included in the budget as introduced.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 195 #11s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Old Dominion University            | \$530,647       | \$1,471,917     | GF            |

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,579,190".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "139,301,931".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.0 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 195 #12s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Old Dominion University            | \$745,243       | \$745,243       | GF            |

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,793,786".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,575,257".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 148, line 5, after "technology." insert:

"By September 1, 1998, Old Dominion University shall submit a plan to the Secretary of Education, with copies to the chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees and the Council of Higher Education detailing how the University will implement the workforce training initiative. The plan shall include details on the number of students and faculty recruited to the program, estimated costs per student, contacts with business and industry, how scholarship assistance shall be awarded, and a method by which to assess the effectiveness of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs Old Dominion University to submit an implementation plan for its new workforce training initiative.)

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$631,890

**FY 99-00**

\$631,890

NGF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,680,433".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,461,904".

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. This appropriation authorizes Old Dominion University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$631,890 the first year and \$631,890 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Old Dominion University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

Item 195 #15s

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. Notwithstanding Section 55-297 of the Code of Virginia, Old Dominion University is hereby designated as the administrative agency for the Virginia Coordinate System."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces Virginia Tech with Old Dominion University as the administrative agent for the Virginia Coordinate System. Both institutions have requested the change.)

Item 199 #1s

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

(\$920,525)

(\$440,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$920,525)

\$0

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 18, strike "1,360,525" and insert "0".

Page 149, line 18, strike "920,525" and insert "0".

Page 149, line 18, after "199" strike the remainder of the line through line 24 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | 200 #2s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| George Mason University            | \$2,031,250     | \$2,031,250     | GF   |         |
|                                    | \$2,031,250     | \$2,031,250     | NGF  |         |

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "164,259,618".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "169,292,871".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$2,031,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the first year and \$2,031,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the second year is designated to support technology infrastructure and workforce training. This appropriation includes funding to develop a minor concentration in information technology, training for "fast-track" certificates in technical fields, and additional merit-based scholarships for students in information technology. The nongeneral fund component shall be supported from partnerships with private-sector organizations throughout the region.

2. By September 1, 1998, George Mason University shall submit a plan to the Secretary of Education, with copies to the chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees and the Council of Higher Education detailing how the University will implement the workforce training initiative. The plan shall include details on the number of students and faculty recruited to the program, estimated costs per student, contacts with business and industry, how scholarship assistance shall be awarded, and a method by which to assess the effectiveness of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technology infrastructure and workforce training at George Mason University to meet the regional demand for trained workers in the field of information technology.)

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | 200 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| George Mason University            | (\$4,039,469)   | (\$4,039,469)   | GF   |         |

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "156,157,649".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "161,190,902".

Page 150, strike lines 22 through 33.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 200 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| George Mason University            | (\$47,500)      | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,149,618".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For George Mason University, it is anticipated that the Arlington Metro Campus project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 200 #9s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| George Mason University            | \$364,991       | \$1,024,461     | GF      |

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,562,109".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,254,832".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.9 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 200 #10s

**Education: Higher Education**

George Mason University

**FY 98-99**

\$878,527

**FY 99-00**

\$878,527

GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "161,075,645".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,108,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 200 #11s

**Education: Higher Education**

George Mason University

**FY 98-99**

\$795,375

**FY 99-00**

\$795,375

NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,992,493".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,025,746".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes George Mason University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$795,375 the first year and \$795,375 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to George Mason University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

Item 204 #1s



|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| George Mason University            | (\$578,552)     | (\$578,552)     | GF  |
|                                    | (\$837,000)     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 151, line 3, strike "1,415,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, strike "578,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, after "204" strike the remainder of the line through line 9 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

|  |                 |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 205 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | (\$942,071)     | (\$942,071)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "81,204,263".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,248,417".

Page 152, strike lines 19 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

|  |                   |                   |              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  |                   |                   | Item 205 #6s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b>   | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |              |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | \$200,000<br>3.00 | \$200,000<br>3.00 | GF<br>FTE    |

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,346,334".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,390,488".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance academic programs through the Institute of Teaching and Learning, and undergraduate research, at the College of William and Mary.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 205 #9s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | (\$62,395)      | (\$195,390)     | GF      |

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,083,939".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,995,098".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 9.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|  |                 | Item            | 205 #10s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | \$597,331       | \$597,331       | GF       |

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,743,665".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,787,819".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

Item 205 #11s

**Education: Higher Education**

The College Of William And Mary  
In Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 152, after line 30, insert:

"G. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the College of William and Mary, in the first year \$725,000 is provided for the replacement of computing systems that are not Year 2000 compliant."

Explanation:

(This amendment indicates that funding to address Year 2000 computing problems at the College of William and Mary has been included in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund.)

Item 205 #12s

**Education: Higher Education**

The College Of William And Mary  
In Virginia

**FY 98-99**

\$340,425

**FY 99-00**

\$340,425

NGF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,486,759".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,530,913".

Page 152, after line 30, insert:

"F. This appropriation authorizes the College of William and Mary to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$340,425 the first year and \$340,425 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the College of William and Mary to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 209 #1s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | (\$1,231,958)   | (\$1,231,958)   | GF           |

Language:

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, after "209" strike the remainder of the line through line 23 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 210 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |

Richard Bland College \$24,442 \$66,839 GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,845,767".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "6,008,285".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 210 #4s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Richard Bland College              | \$62,933        | \$62,933        | GF      |

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,884,258".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "6,004,379".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 210 #5s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Richard Bland College              | \$45,360        | \$45,360        | NGF     |

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,866,685".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,986,806".

Page 153, line 42, before "Out" insert "A".

Page 154, after line 4, insert:

"B. This appropriation authorizes Richard Bland College to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$45,360 the first year and \$45,360 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Richard Bland College to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 214 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Richard Bland College              | (\$180,027)     | (\$180,027)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, after "214" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 215 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |

|   |           |           |    |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|
| Virginia Institute Of Marine<br>Science | \$252,036 | \$252,903 | GF |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,858,112".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,897,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$252,036 GF the first year and \$252,903 GF the second year for the operation and maintenance of Chesapeake Bay Hall, the new chemistry and toxicology research building. Actual operating costs have exceeded projections upon which operations funding was based.)

|   |                 |                 |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 215 #9s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Institute Of Marine<br>Science | (\$8,232)       | (\$25,615)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,597,844".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,619,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 9.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

|   |                 |                 |               |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 215 #10s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Virginia Institute Of Marine<br>Science | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | GF            |

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,756,076".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,794,952".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 217 #1s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia Institute Of Marine  
Science

(\$198,088)

(\$198,088) GF

Language:

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, after "217" strike the remainder of the line through line 40 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 218 #1s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

James Madison University

(\$3,079,040)

(\$3,079,040) GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "99,070,121".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "100,436,667".

Page 156, strike lines 32 through 43.



Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 218 #4s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| James Madison University           | (\$20,806)      | (\$63,284)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,128,355".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,452,423".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 218 #5s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| James Madison University           | \$621,759       | \$621,759       | GF           |

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,770,920".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,137,466".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 218 #6s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

James Madison University

\$1,000,000

\$1,250,000

GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "103,149,161".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,765,707".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the growth of the new College of Integrated Science and Technology.)

---

Item 218 #7s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

James Madison University

\$643,770

\$643,770

NGF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,792,931".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,159,477".

Page 156, after line 43, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes James Madison University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$643,770 the first year and \$643,770 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority James Madison University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

Item 222 #1s

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

James Madison University (\$696,145) (\$696,145) GF

Language:

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, after "222" strike the remainder of the line through line 20 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

Item 223 #2s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Christopher Newport University     | (\$724,540)     | (\$724,540)     | GF |

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "29,483,805".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "30,390,454".

Page 158, strike lines 14 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

Item 223 #5s

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Christopher Newport University     | \$205,192       | \$569,721       | GF |

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,413,537".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,684,715".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.3 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 223 #6s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Christopher Newport University     | \$199,779       | \$199,779       | GF           |

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,408,124".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,314,773".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 223 #7s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Christopher Newport University     | \$182,880       | \$182,880       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,391,225".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,297,874".

Page 158, after line 25, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Christopher Newport University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$182,880 the first year and \$182,880 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Christopher Newport University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 227 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Christopher Newport University     | (\$131,361)     | (\$131,361)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, after "227" strike the remainder of the line through line 49 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 228 #5s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Longwood College                   | \$85,000        | \$85,000        | GF           |

2.00 2.00 FTE

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,627,953".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,053,039".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$85,000 in each year to support the cost of "Virginia Writing," a publication featuring the writings and artwork of Virginia high school students. Longwood serves as the fiscal and operating agent of the publication. The funds would cover the cost of a director and a secretary and the costs of publication.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 228 #6s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Longwood College                   | (\$661,384)     | (\$661,384)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "24,881,569".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "25,306,655".

Page 159, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 160, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 228 #7s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Longwood College                   | \$76,671        | \$188,802       | GF           |

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,619,624".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,156,841".

Page 160, after line 3, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$76,671 the first year and \$188,802 the second year from the general fund for 1) the first two of five annual payments for the lease purchase of \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment in the first year, and for 2) the first of five annual payments for the purchase of an additional \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment in the second year. Payments for years three through five should be \$224,263. The final payment for the first \$500,000 of equipment should be \$149,508; the final payment for the second \$500,000 of equipment should be \$37,377."

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow Longwood College to purchase \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment and software in each year to support its efforts to integrate technology into instruction and academic support for Longwood students. The equipment will be financed through the Commonwealth's master equipment lease program. Funding is provided for the estimated lease payments in the first and second years.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 228 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Longwood College                   | \$191,108       | \$191,108       | GF           |

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,734,061".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,159,147".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds for classified salary increases in 1997-98 that were supported in part from one-time nongeneral funds. The additional general funds will cover the shortfall in the base budget for 1998-2000.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 228 #9s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |

Longwood College \$119,550 \$329,213 GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,662,503".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,297,252".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.9 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

Item 228 #10s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Longwood College                   | \$286,958       | \$286,958       | GF  |
|                                    | 4.00            | 4.00            | FTE |

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,829,911".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,254,997".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

Item 228 #11s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Longwood College                   | \$149,310       | \$149,310       | NGF |



Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,692,263".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,117,349".

Page 160, after line 3, insert:

"F. This appropriation authorizes Longwood College to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$149,310 the first year and \$149,310 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Longwood College to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item 232 #1s    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Longwood College                   | (\$274,999)     | (\$274,999)     | GF  |
|                                    | (\$679,000)     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 160, line 29, strike "953,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, strike "274,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, after "232" strike the remainder of the line through line 35 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item 233 #6s    |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |  |

|                         |           |           |     |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Mary Washington College | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | GF  |
|                         | \$252,000 | \$258,000 | NGF |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,630,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,671,442".

Page 161, after line 38, insert:

"D. The Department of Personnel and Training is authorized to implement a pilot project for classified employees at Mary Washington College. The pilot program shall develop alternative classifications for specific classes of employees for which the College has difficulty recruiting and retaining staff, due to the regional competitive labor market."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for Mary Washington College to address employee recruiting and retention problems, due to competition from other localities and Northern Virginia businesses.)

|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                                    |                 | Item 233 #8s    |    |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Mary Washington College            | (\$498,395)     | (\$498,395)     | GF |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "26,780,176".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "27,815,047".

Page 161, strike lines 27 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
|                                    |                 | Item 233 #11s   |     |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Mary Washington College            | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF  |
|                                    | 12.00           | 12.00           | FTE |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,778,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,813,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides staff to support instructional programs at Mary Washington College, including programs on the new Stafford Campus.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 233 #12s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Mary Washington College            | \$23,189        | \$60,823        | GF            |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,301,760".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,374,265".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 233 #13s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Mary Washington College            | \$186,314       | \$186,314       | GF            |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,464,885".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,499,756".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 233 #14s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Mary Washington College            | \$161,145       | \$161,145       | NGF           |

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,439,716".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,474,587".

Page 161, after line 38, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Mary Washington College to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$161,145 the first year and \$161,145 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Mary Washington College to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 237 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Mary Washington College            | (\$302,614)     | (\$302,614)     | GF           |
|                                    | (\$200,000)     | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 162, line 9, strike "502,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, strike "302,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, after "237" strike the remainder of the line through line 15 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 239 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Melchers-Monroe Memorials          | \$50,000        | \$50,000        | GF           |
|                                    | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,056" and insert "198,056".

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,830" and insert "198,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year to support a visitor's center manager at Belmont, a museum and art gallery in the former home of American artist Gari Melchers. The funds also would be used to continue preservation and conservation efforts for the 4,000 artworks and antiques in the museum's collection.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | (\$491,105)     | (\$491,105)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,130,984".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,229,772".

Page 164, strike lines 6 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #3s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | \$300,000       | \$300,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,922,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,020,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to Norfolk State University's base budget to increase support per student.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #4s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | \$300,000       | \$300,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,922,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,020,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year for Norfolk State University's share of debt service costs of the Virginia Beach Education Center facility.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #5s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | \$269,432       | \$734,029       | GF           |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,891,521".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,454,906".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #6s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | \$388,482       | \$388,482       | GF           |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "52,010,571".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,109,359".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 240 #7s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Norfolk State University           | \$316,620       | \$316,620       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,938,709".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,037,497".

Page 164, after line 24, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes Norfolk State University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$316,620 the first year and \$316,620 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Norfolk State University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 244 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Norfolk State University           | (\$352,585)     | (\$352,585)     | GF      |
|                                    | (\$2,270,000)   | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 164, line 48, strike "2,622,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, strike "352,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, after "244" strike the remainder of the line through line 50 and insert "Omitted".

Page 151, strike lines 1 through 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 245 #1s



|                                    |                 |                 |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Radford University                 | (\$1,788,369)   | (\$1,788,369)   | GF |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "55,187,837".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "56,236,400".

Page 165, strike lines 35 through 46.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 245 #2s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Radford University                 | \$166,667       | \$171,667       | GF           |
|                                    | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,142,873".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,196,436".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the operating and maintenance costs of a new facility on the campus of Radford University.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 245 #3s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Radford University                 | \$100,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |
|                                    | 2.00            | 4.75            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,076,206".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,224,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year to expand experiential learning opportunities for students of Radford University through such approaches as internships, co-op programs, public service, and job shadowing.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 245 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Radford University                 | \$262,941       | \$727,138       | GF           |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,239,147".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,751,907".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 245 #9s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Radford University                 | \$415,605       | \$415,605       | GF           |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,391,811".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,440,374".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 245 #10s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Radford University                 | \$366,345       | \$366,345       | NGF           |

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,342,551".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,391,114".

Page 165, after line 46, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Radford University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$366,345 the first year and \$366,345 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Radford University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 249 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Radford University                 | (\$391,010)     | (\$391,010)     | GF           |
|                                    | (\$1,931,000)   | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 166, line 19, strike "2,322,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, strike "391,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, after "249" strike the remainder of the line through line 25 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 250 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Military Institute        | \$200,000       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,834,595".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$200,000 the first year from the general fund is provided as the state share of a \$1,000,000 endowment to finance the operations of the "Virginia Public Schools Outreach Program -- 20th Century Virginia Role Models, Leadership Through Historic Examples." Virginia Military Institute shall transfer the \$200,000 state share to the George C. Marshall Foundation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 250 #2s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Military Institute        | (\$88,093)      | (\$88,093)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,546,502".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "17,971,599".

Page 167, strike lines 7 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 250 #3s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Military Institute        | \$60,000        | \$60,000        | GF           |
|                                    | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,694,595".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,119,692".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,000 each year for a female admissions officer position.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 250 #5s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Military Institute        | (\$26,975)      | (\$79,325)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,607,620".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "17,980,367".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 250 #6s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Military Institute        | \$127,012       | \$127,012       | GF           |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,761,607".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,186,704".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item 250 #7s    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Virginia Military Institute        | \$66,555        | \$66,555 NGF    |

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,701,150".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,126,247".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Military Institute to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$66,555 the first year and \$66,555 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Virginia Military Institute to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item 254 #1s    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Virginia Military Institute        | \$100,000       | \$100,000 GF    |

Language:

Page 167, line 47, strike "4,544,643" and insert "4,644,643".

Page 167, line 47, strike "4,587,354" and insert "4,687,354".

Page 168, line 23, strike "477 cadets." and insert "530 cadets the first year, and 530 cadets the second year."

Page 168, line 25, strike "906,300" and insert "1,006,300".

Page 168, line 27, strike "477" and insert "530".

Page 168, line 29, strike "906,300" and insert "

1,006,300

".

Page 168, line 31, strike "477" and insert "530".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$100,000 in each year to support up to 530 cadets in each year, calculated at \$1,900 per cadet, for cadets in the Virginia Corps of Cadets program at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The additional funding will provide support for the projected number of cadets in the program. Funding in the budget as introduced provided funding for only 477 cadets each year.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 255 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Virginia Military Institute        | (\$978,868)     | (\$978,868)     | GF      |
|                                    | (\$368,000)     | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 168, line 42, strike "1,346,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, strike "978,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, after "255" strike the remainder of the line through line 48 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 256 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia State University          | (\$177,966)     | (\$177,966)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "37,904,545".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,083,070".

Page 170, strike lines 18 through 29.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 256 #5s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia State University          | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | GF           |
|                                    | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,232,511".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,411,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state matching funds to support Cooperative Extension and Agricultural Research Programs at Virginia State University.)

|                                    |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item 256 #6s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia State University          | \$125,648       | \$336,266       | GF           |

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,208,159".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,597,302".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by FY 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in Senate Bill 30, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 256 #7s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia State University          | \$233,490       | \$233,490       | GF           |

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,316,001".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,494,526".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 256 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia State University          | \$165,870       | \$165,870       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,248,381".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,426,906".

Page 170, after line 33, insert:

"H. This appropriation authorizes Virginia State University to charge its students a technology fee in conformity with § 4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$165,870 the first year and \$165,870 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed \$1.50 per credit hour. The fees shall be used for technology applications and support that directly serves students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority Virginia State University to charge students a technology fee of no more than \$1.50 per credit hour. The fee would be used to support student needs in computing and technology.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 260 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Virginia State University          | (\$574,877)     | (\$574,877)     | GF      |
|                                    | (\$1,664,000)   | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 171, line 6, strike "2,238,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, strike "574,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, after "260" strike the remainder of the line through line 12 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in Senate Bill 30 to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | 260.1 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |           |



Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,299,622".

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,151,286" and insert "1,301,286".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technical support positions to maintain computer labs and TV classrooms, provide building security, and library and student services assistance in the new Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon.)

---

|  |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | Item 261 #2s    |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center | \$20,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,169,622".

Page 171, after line 31, insert:

"Out of the appropriation, \$20,000 the first year from the general fund for the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center to conduct a feasibility study of employment/training opportunities in Buchanan County, including but not limited to, establishing a Veterinarian Technology Training Center, which could be combined with a regional animal shelter, in Buchanan County. The Center shall provide its findings to the chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center to study the feasibility of establishing a Veterinarian Technology Training Center, combined with a regional animal shelter, in order to create employment in Southwest Virginia; help meet the national demand for veterinarian technicians; and to address the local need to meet statewide animal shelter requirements.)

---

|                         |                 |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                         |                 | Item 262 #1s    |
| <b>Education: Other</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |

|                         |           |           |     |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| The Library Of Virginia | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | GF  |
|                         | 5.00      | 5.00      | FTE |

Language:

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,695,739" and insert "6,195,739".

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,731,426" and insert "6,231,426".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the Library of Virginia at its new site in Richmond. Additional staff will be used to meet increased customer service demands, eliminate a 54-year backlog of archival records, meet the operating and maintenance requirements of the new facility and the new records center, preserve and develop collections, and provide technology support.)

|                         |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                         |                 | Item 264 #1s    |    |
| <b>Education: Other</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| The Library Of Virginia | \$750,000       | \$750,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 172, line 45, strike "15,897,684" and insert "16,647,684".

Page 172, line 45, strike "15,897,684" and insert "16,647,684".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$750,000 in each year in additional state aid to local public libraries to move toward fully funding the state library aid formula.)

|                         |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                         |                 | Item 265 #1s    |    |
| <b>Education: Other</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| The Library Of Virginia | \$29,618        | \$33,408        | GF |

Language:

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,535,925" and insert "4,565,543".

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,698,387" and insert "4,731,795".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a two-step pay increase for 15 employees who were classified in 1988-89 as archivists and historians at the Library of Virginia, but who did not receive the same pay increase given at the time to employees in the librarian classification series.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 268 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation | \$80,100        | \$78,523        | GF           |
|                               | \$29,091        | \$29,578        | NGF          |
|                               | 4.00            | 4.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 174, line 27, strike "8,936,562" and insert "9,045,753".

Page 174, line 27, strike "9,675,433" and insert "9,783,534".

Explanation:

(This amendment converts two part-time positions to nongeneral funded full-time marketing and finance positions and establishes two general funded outreach positions to meet the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundations's visitation and education program growth.)

---

|                               | Item 268 #2s |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>       |              |
| Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation | Language     |

Language:

Page 174, strike lines 41 through 44.

Page 175, strike lines 15 through 18 and insert:

"1. The funds in this appropriation are designated for organizing, coordinating and supporting the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007. Allotment of this appropriation by the Department of Planning and Budget shall be consistent with the operating plan and progress reports submitted pursuant to paragraph 3 below."

Page 175, line 19 strike "Positions" and insert "Any employees".

Page 175, strike lines 21 through 32 and insert:

"3. The Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation shall submit an initial operating plan for use of this appropriation to the Department of Planning and Budget by August 1, 1998, and thereafter submit semi-annual progress reports, which include the physical and programmatic aspect of the celebration, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees regarding the planned and completed work of the Celebration 2007 Steering Committee. A conceptual design and proposed location for the 2007 Celebration Monument shall be provided to those entities and officials required by law by October 1, 1999. By January 2000, the Foundation shall submit a comprehensive report to the Governor and legislature regarding recommendations for all planned activities with timeline, estimated costs, and expected outcomes for commemorating Jamestown's 400th anniversary in 2007."

Page 175, strike lines 33 through 36.

Page 175, line 37 strike "5." and insert "4."

Page 175, line 42 strike "Monument".

Page 175, line 42 after "." insert:

"Expenditures from this fund are to be used to support monument construction or celebration activities in such a way as to maximize additional funds from private sources. All expenditures shall be in accordance with guidance from the 2007 Celebration Steering Committee and the agency's Facilities Master Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies plans by the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation for planning the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007.)

---

|                                     |                  |                  | Item 270 #1s |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b>  | <b>FY 99-00</b>  |              |
| Frontier Culture Museum Of Virginia | \$75,000<br>2.00 | \$50,000<br>2.00 | GF<br>FTE    |

Language:

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,912,438" and insert "1,987,438".

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,944,734" and insert "1,994,734".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for additional positions, and to support maintenance of the DeJarnette property, for the Frontier Culture Museum in Staunton.)

|                                  |                 |                 | Item 272 #1s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Commission For The Arts | \$750,000       | \$750,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "4,036,457".

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "4,036,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates sufficient funds to increase state aid to local arts organizations.)

|                                    |                 |                 | Item 274 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Medical College Of Hampton Roads   | \$250,000       | \$250,000       | GF           |



Language:

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,666,465".

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,666,465".

Page 177, line 19, strike "4,  
087,194" and insert "4,302,194".

Page 177, line 20, strike "4,087,194" and insert "4,302,194

."

Page 177, line 22, strike "270" and insert "300".

Page 177, lines 23, 25, and 28, strike "257" and insert "285".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for the increasing enrollment of Virginia students at Eastern Virginia Medical School, and to provide salary increases for staff in the Family Practice Residency program.)

---

Item 276 #2s

**Education: Other**

Virginia College Building  
Authority

Language

Language:

Page 180, strike lines 46 through 51.

Page 180, line 46, insert:

Institution

GMU

ODU

UVA

VCU

VPI&SU

CWM

CNU

CVC

JMU

LC

MWC

NSU

RU

VMI

VSU

RBC

VCCS

SWVHEC

VIMS

Total

"Prior

Allocation

\$18,275,000

21,188,085

49,744,600

33,185,945

65,832,774

10,033,769

2,935,270

1,607,901

8,655,477

3,191,738

3,949,672

6,899,963

8,134,868

4,236,573  
5,180,072  
609,123  
51,329,188  
0  
0  
\$294,989,998  
FY 1999  
Allocation  
\$2,836,431  
3,033,855  
6,935,034  
4,087,562  
6,743,393  
1,946,632  
448,138  
236,252  
1,592,203  
403,089  
1,415,299  
1,628,319  
968,895  
341,551  
1,054,153  
94,280  
7,586,058  
62,049  
381,419  
\$41,794,612  
FY 2000  
Allocation  
\$2,160,697  
3,087,167  
6,592,263  
4,873,298  
7,382,112  
1,342,319  
478,503  
252,260

1,749,499  
 442,911  
 457,426  
 1,620,029  
 1,064,394  
 375,294  
 718,778  
 103,594  
 10,026,266  
 93,951  
 331,746  
 \$43,152,507  
 "

Page 181, strike lines 1 through 16.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$34.9 million in equipment allocations over the \$50.0 million allocated in Senate Bill 30 as introduced. A companion amendment in Item 301 provides the additional debt service funding.)

|                        |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |                 |                 | Item 282 #1s |
| <b>Finance</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Accounts | (\$282,000)     | (\$282,000)     | GF           |

**Language:**

Page 184, line 29, strike "66,473,000" and insert "66,191,000".  
 Page 184, line 29, strike "66,255,667" and insert "65,973,667".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces ABC profits distributed to localities due to proposed increased ABC expenditures towards tobacco law enforcement related to minors.)

|                        |                 |                 |              |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                        |                 |                 | Item 283 #1s |
| <b>Finance</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Accounts | \$70,000        | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 185, line 52, strike "4,376,649" and insert "4,446,649".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a appropriation of \$70,000 the first year for systems modifications required to implement the new disability program for state employees, as authorized in SB 126.)

---

Item 291 #1s

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 188, line 17, after "needs", insert: "and related goods and services.

Compensation for all goods and services to be provided under a contract shall be paid exclusively from increased revenue including without limitation denied refunds and reduced interest on refunds attributable to the revenue-generating portion of the goods and services provided by the contractor and need not otherwise be computed with reference to such increased revenue."

Page 188, line 26, after "shall", insert "annually or more frequently"

Page 188, line 31, after "deposit", insert "annually or more frequently"

Page 188, lines 37 and 38, strike "remaining after such payment" and insert "in excess of potential payment obligations under a contract"

Explanation:

(This amendment is suggested by the Office of the Attorney General to remedy drafting problems discovered with the original language authorizing the Department's Public/Private partnership project. First, it clarifies that contracts may provide for both technology and goods and services "related to the technology" to include training, and other support services. Second, it makes clear that compensation to a contractor may be for a fixed price and need not be solely a function of additional revenue, as implied by statutory language stating "compensation shall be computed with reference to increased revenue." Third, it clarifies that the Tax Commissioner may make determinations on the revenue attributed to the technology projects annually (as required by the statute) or more frequently, if necessary. Fourth, it clarifies that the term "increased revenue" may include denied refunds and reduced interest paid on refunds.)

Item 299 #1s

| <b>Finance</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Department Of The Treasury | \$0             | \$27,400,000    | GF |

Language:

Page 193, line 23, strike "87,600,000" and insert "115,000,000".

Page 193, line 34, strike "87,600,000" and insert "112,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for an additional payment into the Revenue Stabilization Fund in fiscal year 2000, pursuant to §2.1-191.2 of the Code of Virginia, based on a revised forecast of general fund revenues.)

---

Item 301 #2s

| <b>Finance</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Treasury Board | (\$4,072,345)   | (\$5,163,677)   | GF |

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "184,654,810".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "203,655,644".

Page 195, line 8, strike "7,979,667" and insert "7,490,279".

Page 195, line 9, strike "8,984,595" and insert "8,390,930".

Page 195, line 30, strike "5,478,790" and insert "3,138,123".

Page 195, line 31, strike "15,586,041" and insert "12,225,140".

Page 196, line 24, strike "6,241,308" and insert "4,999,018".

Page 196, line 24, strike "14,844,313" and insert "13,635,202".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a reduction in general fund appropriations to the Treasury Board. The Department of the Treasury concluded that interest rates projected for the coming biennium will be less than had been previously anticipated on new issues of general obligation bonds (GOB), Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) bonds, and Virginia College Building Authority-21st Century Program bonds. This lower interest rate assumption decreases the debt service appropriation requirement in each year. In addition, the refunding of outstanding GOB and VPBA bonds in early 1998 further reduces debt service requirements in each year.)

---

Item 301 #3s

|                |                 |                 |    |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Finance</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Treasury Board | \$0             | \$3,600,000     | GF |

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "212,419,321".

Page 195, line 37, strike "8,873,177" and insert "12,473,177".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the debt service to cover an additional \$34 million of equipment to be allocated from the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund in the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

Item 302 #1s

|                |  |          |
|----------------|--|----------|
| <b>Finance</b> |  |          |
| Treasury Board |  | Language |

Language:

Page 198, line 29, strike "285" and insert "301".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a reference to an Item number in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 305 #2s

|   |                 |                 |     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Secretary Of Health And Human Resources | \$125,000       | \$125,000       | GF  |
|   | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE |

Language:

Page 200, line 3, strike "600,716" and insert "725,716".

Page 200, line 3, strike "604,680" and insert "729,680".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides on-going oversight of the fifteen state mental health and mental retardation facilities. The Inspector General position authorized in this amendment would report directly to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources and to the Governor.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 307 #2s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department For The Aging          | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,416,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,421,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to address waiting lists for in-home services for older Virginians. The services would be provided to older persons with impairments which interfere with their ability to perform some activities of daily living.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 307 #3s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department For The Aging          | \$110,000       | \$450,000       | GF           |
|                                   | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,026,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,371,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand the public guardianship program for incapacitated adults from three to ten sites in the second year. State administrative support for the Public Guardianship and Conservator Advisory Board is also included in both years.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 317 #1s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Health Professions  | (\$200,000)     | (\$200,000)     | GF           |



Language:

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,014,750" and insert "10,814,750".

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,061,904" and insert "10,861,904".

Page 204, line 23 before "Costs" strike "A."

Page 204, strike lines 25 through 28.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for a proposed new database on the geographic availability of health professionals throughout the Commonwealth.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item | 319 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Department Of Health              | \$647,623       | \$140,808       | GF   |         |
|                                   | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE  |         |

Language:

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,702,376" and insert "9,349,999".

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,757,304" and insert "8,898,112".

Page 205, after line 9 insert:

"The Virginia Department of Health shall submit a report no later than January 1, 2000, to the Governor and the General Assembly evaluating the status and progress of local health departments' expansion of telemedicine services in the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for technology and positions, to expand telemedicine capabilities in three local health departments. Language requires a status report on the project.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item | 319 #2s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Department Of Health              | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF   |         |

Language:

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,702,376" and insert "8,902,376".

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,757,304" and insert "8,957,304".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to merge and upgrade automated trauma registry systems through the Virginia Department of Health.)

---

|                                   |                 | Item            | 320 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of Health              | \$75,000        | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 205, line 10, strike "1,993,013" and insert "2,068,013".

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$75,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for the Department of Health, in cooperation with the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, to conduct a comprehensive assessment of the primary health care needs of persons receiving institutional and community-based mental health, mental retardation or substance abuse services. The assessment shall include a review of patients and residents in state facilities and persons serviced by community services boards. The Department shall also assess how current primary health care needs are being met and whether the provision of primary health care services is integrated with other mental health, mental retardation or substance abuse services they may be receiving. The needs assessment shall be reported to the Governor and the General Assembly prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of the health care needs of mentally disabled persons receiving state-funded services.)

---

|                                   |                 | Item            | 320 #2s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of Health              | \$150,000       | \$150,000       | GF      |

Language:

Page 205, line 10, strike "1,993,013" and insert "2,143,013".

Page 205, line 10, strike "1,999,480" and insert "2,149,480".

Page 209, after line 24, insert:

"E. A minimum of \$150,000 from the general fund shall be provided in the first year for the Virginia Office of Rural Health, as the state match for the federal Office of Rural Health Policy Grant."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 321 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 206, after line 20, insert:

"F. The General Assembly finds that access to pharmaceutical therapies is important to treating HIV patients and that patients should have access to a wide range of treatment options as determined under consultation with a physician."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 323 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

\$260,464

4.00

**FY 99-00**

\$171,728

4.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 206, line 29, strike "3,700,401" and insert "3,960,865".

Page 206, line 29, strike "4,303,723" and insert "4,475,451".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to establish four regional Medical Examiner positions, pursuant to Senate Bill 378. Training for 10 contract staff is also included in the first year.)

---

Item 324 #3s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 207, after line 43 insert:

"D. Any funds in this item intended for primary care demonstration projects of the Virginia Health Care Foundation which are unexpended as of June 30, 1999, and June 30, 2000, shall be reappropriated for use by the Foundation in the succeeding year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction that restores language omitted in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 326 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

(\$100,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$100,000)

GF

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "27,567,772".

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "27,673,529".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase in the introduced budget for the Fatherhood Responsibility Initiative.)

---

Item 326 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

(\$250,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$250,000)

GF

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "27,417,772".

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "27,523,529".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by 50 percent the proposed increase in the introduced budget for abstinence education grants. The remaining general fund appropriations would be provided as state match for federal grants.)

Item 326 #3s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

(\$482,100)

(\$482,100) GF

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "27,185,672".

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "27,291,429".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase in state funding for Pfiesteria research within the Department of Health.)

Item 329 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 211, line 7, after "\$200,000" insert "in the first year and \$200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that funding for the Eastern Virginia Area Health Education Center is available in both the first year and the second year of the biennium.)

Item 331 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 212, after line 5, insert:

"C. The Center for Quality Health Care Service and the Consumer Protection Center of the Department of Health shall, upon the effective date of this Act, take all necessary actions to initiate the regulatory process to revise regulations concerning the licensing of hospice organizations, to eliminate any conflict between existing licensure regulations and Medicare conditions of participation applicable to hospice organizations."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 331 #3s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Health              | \$50,000        | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 211, line 37, strike "6,102,426" and insert "6,152,426".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for employment of an independent consultant to study the Virginia Department of Health's (VDH) contractual obligations with the federal government for Medicare and Medicaid certification and other activities, pursuant to SJR 95.)

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 333 #6s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Health              | \$375,000       | \$575,000       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "5,255,097".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "5,265,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates funding for the Commonwealth Neurotrauma Initiative fund to support research on spinal cord and traumatic brain injuries, education and prevention of these injuries, and community-based rehabilitation for persons with these conditions, pursuant to Senate Bill 484.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |                 | Item 333 #9s    |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Health              | \$75,000        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,955,097".

Page 211, after line 31, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$75,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to fund research by the Center for Pediatric Research on variations in the health care delivered to children in the Commonwealth, as directed by Senate Joint Resolution 127. The Center for Pediatric Research shall coordinate its research with the Department of Health."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for pediatric research pursuant to SJR 127. The research will focus on factors influencing differences in the pediatric discharge rates by geographic area, impact of these differences on the quality and outcomes of pediatric care, and the optimal way to publicly disseminate these findings on an ongoing basis.)

---

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
|                                   | Item 333 #11s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | Language      |
| Department Of Health              |               |

Language:

Page 213, line 4, after "on" strike "the status".

Page 213, line 5, before "women's" strike "of".

Page 213, line 7, after the second "and", strike "shall establish the", and insert "to support".

Page 213, line 8, before "a", strike "mission and organization for".

Page 213, line 10, after "Virginia", strike "The conference shall be coordinated by".

Page 213, strike lines 11 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language that would require state institutions of higher education to coordinate an annual conference on women's health. Language in the introduced budget is retained that would provide \$25,000 per year for the annual conference.)

---

Item 334 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, shall evaluate the costs, benefits, and feasibility of expanding Medicaid reimbursement for substance abuse services. The Department shall submit a report of its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires an evaluation of Medicaid expansion for substance abuse services.)

---

Item 335 #6s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$4,000,000)  
(\$4,700,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$6,000,000)  
(\$6,800,000)

GF  
NGF



Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,408,448,132".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,520,120,472".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures Medicaid savings from a revised forecast conducted by the Department of Planning and Budget. The savings are based upon a forecast that shows a slight decline in the number of disabled and pregnant Medicaid beneficiaries.)

Item 335 #7s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$2,082,600  
\$2,887,805

\$4,859,380  
\$6,728,020

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,422,118,537".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,544,507,872".

Page 214, line 27, strike "82,263,256" and insert "86,354,489".

Page 214, line 28, strike "87,596,864" and insert "91,953,355".

Page 214, line 29, strike "76,769,100" and insert "86,300,996".

Page 214, line 30, strike "81,844,744" and insert "92,006,848".

Page 217, strike lines 58 and 59.

Page 218, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores Medicaid funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 385 and 386 restore general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

Item 335 #8s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand MEDALLION II managed care in Northern Virginia. In doing so; (i) the Department shall retain fee-for-service reimbursement for all mental health treatment services provided by physicians, practitioners and clinics, with limited exceptions which the Department may find necessary to ensure appropriate care by managed care providers; (ii) mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse rehabilitation services shall continue to be provided by Community Services Boards; and (iii) persons receiving services under the mental retardation waiver program shall be excluded from mandatory managed care. Services exempted from managed care shall be subject to revision upon completion of recommendations from the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services and approval of the General Assembly. The Director of the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall seek the necessary waiver from the Health Care Financing Administration to effect this policy and shall promulgate the necessary regulations."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language to Senate Bill 30 that was included in the 1996-98 Appropriations Act. The language directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to expand Medicaid managed care into Northern Virginia, except for services to mentally disabled persons.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item | 335 #10s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| Department Of Medical Assistance  | \$75,000        | \$0             | GF   |          |
| Services                          | \$75,000        | \$0             | NGF  |          |

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,298,132".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with affected provider groups, shall conduct a study to determine appropriate minimum nursing staff salaries across the state, to permit nursing facilities to hire, train, and retain nursing staff sufficient to meet mandated state and federal quality of care standards. The results of this study shall be reported to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a study of nursing staff salaries in nursing homes.)

---

Item 335 #11s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$812,998  
\$864,705

\$1,010,550  
\$1,077,701

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,418,825,835".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,535,008,723".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Health shall work with representatives of the dental community to expand the availability and delivery of dental services to Medicaid pediatric recipients, to streamline the administrative processes, and to remove impediments to the efficient delivery of dental services and reimbursement thereof. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall report its efforts to expand dental services to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the reimbursement rates for dental services to 85 percent of usual, customary and reasonable charges. Language is also added that would require state departments and dental care providers to improve access to dental care for Medicaid recipients and to improve administration.)

---

Item 335 #12s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall take all necessary actions to revise its regulations concerning the reimbursement of hospice organizations, to eliminate any conflict between existing reimbursement regulations and Medicare conditions of participation applicable to hospice organizations. These revised regulations shall be effective no later than 280 days from the enactment of this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 335 #15s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. By July 1, 1998, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement continued enhancements to the prospective drug utilization review (pro-DUR) program. The Department shall continue: (i) the implementation of a disease state management program including physicians, pharmacists, and others deemed appropriate by the Department, and (ii) the Pharmacy Liaison Committee, as previously constituted. The Pharmacy Division of the Department shall continue to work with the Pharmacy Liaison Committee and the Prior Authorization Advisory Committee to implement the disease state management program and such other initiatives for the promotion of cost-effective services delivery as may be appropriate. The Department shall report on the Pharmacy Liaison Committee's activities to the Board of Medical Assistance Services and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than December 15 each year of the biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 335 #19s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$2,519,371  
\$7,422,677

**FY 99-00**  
\$8,239,404  
\$16,094,954

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,427,090,180".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,557,254,830".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q.1. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement the State Children's Health Insurance Program as authorized in Subtitle J of the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997. The program shall be entitled the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. The Department shall submit a State Child Health Insurance Plan to the federal Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) in accordance with the provisions of Subtitle J of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 to implement the program. The Department shall submit the plan to HCFA in a timely manner to ensure implementation of the program by July 1, 1998.

2.

The Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan shall consist of two components. The existing Medicaid program shall be expanded to cover children, ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes up to 150 percent of the federal poverty level. The second component shall be a Title XXI plan and shall be established for children ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes between 150 percent and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. Families with children enrolled in the separate, non-Medicaid program shall be required to pay premiums and co-payments on a sliding fee scale. For both components of the program, Medicaid income methodologies and benefits shall be used. The Department shall promulgate necessary regulations to implement the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan by July 1, 1998.

3. The Department shall submit a quarterly report on the status of the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan to the chairs of the following committees: House Appropriations, Health Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, Education and Health, and to the Joint Commission on Health Care. Each report shall include but not be limited to a status report on the: (i) number of children enrolled in each component of the program, (ii) provisions and impact of the premium and co-payment requirements, (iii) outreach efforts undertaken to enroll eligible children in the program, (iv) efforts and activities undertaken to involve local children's health care and case management programs in the implementation and ongoing operation of the program, and (v) expenditure of the funds authorized for the program. The reports shall be submitted quarterly, beginning July 1, 1998.

4. The Department shall coordinate the implementation and ongoing operation of the

Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan with existing local programs

throughout the Commonwealth which provide medical services and case management services to eligible children. The Department shall work with the Department of Social Services to streamline the Medicaid application process and to develop a comprehensive statewide, community-based outreach program to enroll children eligible for Medicaid and the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. In developing the outreach program, the Department also shall work collaboratively with and include the outreach program other public and private entities to inform eligible children about the respective programs. The outreach program shall include various strategies for informing eligible children including, but not limited to, educational activities, public service announcements, outstationing eligibility workers, targeted mailings, and local community activities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funds to expand Medicaid to children in families with incomes at or below 150 percent of the federal poverty level. Pursuant to Senate Bill 433 / House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 338. Funding in Item 338 provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. That component provides the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income. The difference in general fund cost between the introduced budget and the two-part Medicaid expansion is projected at \$6.6 million for the biennium. This amendment also includes \$4.2 million from the general fund, reallocated from the Department of Social Services in Item 407, to be used as match for federal funds for administration and services.)

---

Item 335 #20s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall take all necessary actions to initiate Medicaid coverage of therapeutic foster care by January 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department to initiate Medicaid coverage of therapeutic foster care. A companion amendment in Item 151 reflects the general fund savings and additional federal Medicaid reimbursement for coverage of this service. The service is expected to serve at-risk youth under the Comprehensive Services Act.)

Item 338 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, strike line 49.

Page 219, strike lines 38 through 56.

Page 220, strike line 1.

Page 220, line 2, before "from", strike "3. Revenues" and insert:

"D. As a condition of this appropriation, revenues".

Page 220, line 5, after "Program." strike "Available".

Page 220, strike lines 6 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language for a new private health insurance plan for poor children, as proposed in the introduced budget. Pursuant to Senate Bill 433 / House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 335. Funding in this item provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. This component would provide the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income.)

Item 341 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance

**FY 98-99**

\$180,000

**FY 99-00**

\$7,000 GF



Abuse Services

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,556,237".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "14,566,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance the Comprehensive Human Rights Information System (CHRIS). Funds would be provided to make the system more user friendly, make information available in a more timely manner, and ensure that information is comprehensive, accurate, and in usable formats. Such information is necessary to identify potential human rights violations and would assist the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services in making decisions and developing effective strategies to address these problems.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 341 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>               | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Mental Health,                    | \$588,374       | \$585,770       | GF           |
| Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,964,611".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "15,145,107".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to expand the Consumer Support and Involvement Pilot Project initiated by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. Currently five community services boards and two state facilities operate pilot projects to promote active consumer and family involvement and participation in the mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse services system. This amendment would provide funding for the dissemination of strategies which have been proven effective by the pilot projects in each of five regions statewide. Funding would be used to: (1) educate and train families of persons who are receiving services on how to participate in the service system; (2) train consumers to conduct peer counseling; (3) establish a consumer and family involvement coordinator position within the Department; and (4) implement an information exchange program to collect and disseminate information on "best practices" for consumer and family involvement strategies.)

---

Item 341 #5s

| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>               | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Department Of Mental Health,                    | \$123,600       | \$123,600       | GF  |
| Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE |

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,499,837".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "14,682,937".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance the human rights protections system. Funding would be used to: (1) provide reimbursement for local human rights coordinators for travel expenses, (2) hold an annual statewide seminar on human rights protection, and (3) reestablish the Assistant Human Rights Director Position within the Department.)

---

Item 341 #6s

| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Department Of Mental Health,      | Language |

Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D.1. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall develop a community and facility master plan by December 1, 1998. The plan shall utilize nationally recognized private consultants to determine the future number of individuals that can be served in the communities, resources needed to provide appropriate community capacity, the number of individuals that will continue to require facility care, and the optimum size and location of facilities.

2. As part of the master plan, the Department shall develop a plan for projecting and addressing the needs of the mentally ill geriatric population. The plan shall include an assessment of the capacity and need for geriatric units in state hospitals, and methods for developing capacity in communities and in nursing facilities.

3. The Department shall ensure that representatives of consumers, families and advocacy groups participate in the development of this plan, as well as the economic development organization for the area in which the facility is located. Options for staff transition, economic impact on localities, and potential alternative uses for state facilities shall be included in the final report. In addition, the master plan shall determine the feasibility of utilizing other operating models for state facilities, such as operation of a facility or a specialized program area by a private contractor.

4. As specific plans for downsizing or changing the use of facilities are formulated, the Department shall work with the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties to ensure that those local governments most affected will be consulted and included in the formulation and implementation of any plans regarding state facilities."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the development of a facility master plan, for state institutions that serve mentally disabled persons.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 341 #7s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Mental Health,<br>Mental Retardation And Substance<br>Abuse Services | \$436,843       | \$567,730       | GF           |

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,813,080".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "15,127,067".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding to implement the Performance Outcome Measurement System (POMS) statewide -- a system for evaluating community and facility costs and services for mentally disabled persons.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 346 #1s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Mental Health,<br>Mental Retardation And Substance<br>Abuse Services | \$2,499,000     | \$2,499,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 222, line 23, strike "14,751,670" and insert "17,250,670".

Page 222, line 23, strike "17,280,674" and insert "19,779,674".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. All funding for new medications for persons with mental disabilities was incorrectly appropriated in Item 347. This amendment distributes a portion of that funding in Item 346.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 347 #3s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Grants To Localities              | \$3,250,000     | \$3,250,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "167,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "164,894,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for residential care of persons with mental retardation who live in local communities. Aging individuals with mental retardation living with aging parents, persons with mental retardation who have lost their families or other natural supports, and others in need of community-based services and supports could receive services funded in this amendment.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 347 #7s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Grants To Localities              | \$1,350,000     | \$1,350,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,804,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,994,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, the Department shall initiate statewide Programs of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT) to provide services to adults with serious mental illnesses in the community, in order to reduce hospitalizations."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for community services designed to help mentally disabled persons avoid placement in state institutions.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 347 #8s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Grants To Localities              | \$1,250,000     | \$1,250,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,894,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for new medications used in the treatment of persons with schizophrenia, bi-polar disorder, and depression.)

---

Item 347 #11s

|                                   |                 |                 |    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Grants To Localities              | \$3,750,000     | \$3,750,000     | GF |

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "168,204,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "165,394,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential care, for persons with serious mental illness who are currently on waiting lists to receive services.)

---

Item 347 #12s

|                                   |                 |                 |    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Grants To Localities              | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000     | GF |

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,454,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,644,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to develop pilot projects in areas that have high concentrations of adult care residences. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, shall design the projects to identify and provide the appropriate treatment and supports for persons with mental illness, mental retardation, or substance abuse problems who reside in adult care residences. The Department shall assess the implementation of the projects and measure project outcomes. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall submit an interim report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the pilot projects by December 1, 1998, and a final report on December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for treatment of mentally disabled persons living in adult care residences. A report on the program is also required.)

Item 347 #14s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities

\$2,250,000

\$2,250,000

GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "166,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "163,894,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds treatment and support services for persons with substance abuse problems. Funding would provide substance abuse treatment for incarcerated persons in local jails and treatment targeted to persons who would otherwise require state hospitalization. As a way to promote long-term recovery and prevent relapses, funding would also support "wrap-around" services, such as housing, transportation, child care, education, vocational training, and employment assistance for individuals receiving substance abuse treatment.)

---

Item 347 #19s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities

\$78,000

\$78,000

GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,532,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,722,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation \$150,000 in the first year and \$150,000 in the second year is provided to Grafton School for the continued operation and expansion of the Virginia Autism Resource Center ."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Virginia Autism Resource Center from \$72,000 to \$150,000 per year. The center provides training to persons caring for or working with children with autism.)

---

Item 347 #21s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities (\$2,499,000) (\$2,499,000) GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "161,955,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "159,145,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. All funding for new medications for persons with mental disabilities was incorrectly appropriated in Item 347. This amendment distributes a portion of that funding in Item 346.)

Item 355 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Eastern State Hospital

\$167,400

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 225, line 22, strike "38,828,173" and insert "38,995,573".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding in the first year for geriatric services at Eastern State Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335, 385, and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

Item 355 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Eastern State Hospital

Language



Language:

Page 225, after line 21, insert:

"No structure, land, or tangible property operated by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services at Eastern State Hospital shall be sold, leased, privatized, or converted to any other use without the approval of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 372 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Northern Virginia Training Center | \$250,000       | \$250,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,707,017" and insert "16,957,017".

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,826,731" and insert "17,076,731".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Northern Virginia Training Center, so the facility can continue a demonstration project that provides health care services to disabled persons in surrounding communities.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 385 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Piedmont Geriatric Hospital       | \$0             | \$15,649        | GF           |
|                                   | \$0             | \$6,295,389     | NGF          |

Language:

Page 233, line 2, strike "0" and insert "6,311,038".

Page 233, strike lines 15 through 42.

Page 233, after line 42, insert:

"Piedmont Geriatric Hospital shall not be closed. Any plan to reduce appropriations or the capacity for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital shall be submitted to the General Assembly for approval."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores administrative funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335 and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 386 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Piedmont Geriatric Hospital       | \$750,000       | \$1,734,279     | GF           |
|                                   | \$3,637,527     | \$8,298,824     | NGF          |
|                                   | 0.00            | 355.00          | FTE          |

Language:

Page 233, line 43, strike "5,581,040" and insert "9,968,567".

Page 233, line 43, strike "0" and insert "10,033,103".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores service funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335 and 385 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 | Item 391 #2s |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rehabilitative Services | \$250,000       | \$250,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Page 235, after line 33, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$600,000 each year from the general fund for expanding the continuum of services used to assist persons with brain injuries in returning to work and community living."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding from \$350,000 to \$600,000 each year for services to persons with brain injuries. Services would include day support programs, assisted living, and independent skills training.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 | Item 391 #3s |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rehabilitative Services | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,834,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,953,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support new Centers for Independent Living (CILs) which were formerly satellite centers. The CILs provides employment preparation and other support services for disabled persons.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 | Item 391 #5s |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rehabilitative Services | \$400,000       | \$400,000       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "69,034,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,153,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates a portion of the unspent balance in a federal block grant (Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, TANF) to Centers for Independent Living (CILs). The CILs would provide job preparation services and assistive technology to TANF-eligible persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 | Item 391 #9s |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rehabilitative Services | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,834,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,953,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for personal assistance services provided to persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 | Item 391 #10s |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Department Of Rehabilitative Services | \$200,000       | \$200,000       | GF            |

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,834,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,953,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for adaptive technologies and other community services for persons with physical disabilities, as provided through the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund.)

---

Item 397 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Department, in consultation with welfare recipients and welfare advocates, shall prepare and distribute brochures, videos, and other community education materials to explain fully, concisely, and simply the rights and responsibilities of welfare applicants and recipients under the Virginia Independence Program and the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Social Services to continue its efforts to promote work among welfare recipients.)

---

Item 397 #5s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Commissioner, in conjunction with the Virginia League of Social Service Executives, shall study a system of workload measures for use as the basis for reimbursement to local departments, and provide a report to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 397 #7s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

|  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
|  | (\$2,276,835)   | (\$2,292,151)   | GF  |
|  | (\$3,415,265)   | (\$3,438,227)   | NGF |

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "42,707,469".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "42,851,856".

Page 237, delete lines 11 through 13.

Page 237, line 14, strike "B" and insert "A".

Page 237, line 21, strike "C" and insert "B".

Page 238, line 14, strike "D" and insert "C".

Page 238, line 17, strike "E" and insert "D".

Page 238, delete lines 27 through 36.

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the Electronic Benefits Transfer initiative, as recommended by the Governor. The federal mandate to deliver Food Stamp benefits via an electronic benefits transfer system is not effective until fiscal year 2003.)

Item 398 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$250,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 238, line 38, strike "30,720,499" and insert "30,970,499".

Page 238, line 38, strike "29,842,895" and insert "30,092,895".

Page 238, line 55, strike "1996" and insert "1998".

Page 238, strike lines 1 through 5.

Page 238, line 6, strike "2. Next, all remaining" and insert "All".

Page 238, line 13, strike "less".

Page 238, strike line 14.

Page 238, line 15, strike "agency and".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for Virginia's 26 local Community Action Agencies. It also deletes: (1) conditional language for minimum funding of the Skyline Community Action Program; and (2) conditional language guiding how one-half of the funds for Community Action Agencies are to be distributed among agencies receiving less than the maximum amount distributed to any local agency.)

Item 399 #1s

|                                   |                 |                 |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Department Of Social Services     | (\$20,900,000)  | (\$15,400,000)  | GF  |
|                                   | \$20,900,000    | \$15,400,000    | NGF |

Language:

Page 239, line 42, strike "58,398,934" and insert "82,498,934".

Page 239, line 43, strike "59,663,226" and insert "81,963,226".

Page 239, line 44, strike "58,398,934" and insert "34,298,934".

Page 239, line 45, strike "59,663,226" and insert "37,363,226".

Page 239, after line 45, insert:

"3. Contingent upon enactment of a child tax credit for families with incomes below the federal poverty level, pursuant to Senate Bill 638, costs estimated at no less than \$20,900,000 the first year and \$15,400,000 the second year, shall be included in the state "maintenance of effort" requirement for the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families grant."

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes federal block grant funds (TANF) for general fund appropriations used to pay welfare benefits. The general fund savings would be used to offset the cost of Senate Bill 638, if enacted by the General Assembly and federally approved. Senate Bill 638 would provide a child tax credit to families with incomes below the federal poverty level. A companion amendment to Item 409 reduces the projected unspent balance in the federal TANF grant by an equal amount.)

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 399 #5s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$4,537,391     | \$4,537,391     | GF           |
|                                   | (\$4,537,391)   | (\$4,537,391)   | NGF          |

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. It corrects the amount of general fund and nongeneral funds appropriated for welfare payments.)

Item 400 #4s

|                                   |                 |                 |    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$677,400       | \$799,900       | GF |

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,909,706".

Page 240, line 20, strike "54,975,593" and insert "55,775,493".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support and expand the Healthy Families initiative in Virginia: \$365,000 in each year for expanded assessment and intensive home visiting services in 13 existing sites; \$240,000 the first year and \$362,500 the second year to expand services into new sites; and \$72,400 in each year for Healthy Families Virginia to provide technical assistance, training coordination, evaluation, and quality assurance.)

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 400 #6s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$148,894       | \$255,247       | GF           |

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,381,200".

Page 240, line 20, strike "54,975,593" and insert "55,230,840".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a 2.25 percent rate increase for foster parents, effective December 1, 1998. A companion budget amendment in Item 151 provides the same increase to foster parents reimbursed under the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth.)

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 401 #2s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$750,000       | \$0             | GF           |
|                                   | \$3,803,078     | \$0             | NGF          |



Language:

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "123,018,151".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Department of Social Services to expand a fraud control program statewide, pursuant to SB 192.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                   |                 |                 | Item 401 #4s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$119,178       | \$119,178       | GF           |

Language:

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "118,584,251".

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "118,584,251".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for additional rent expenses incurred by the Pittsylvania County Department of Social Services, for a new office building which would combine the local Departments of Social Services and Health.)

---

|                                   |  |              |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|
|                                   |  | Item 401 #5s |
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> |  |              |
| Department Of Social Services     |  | Language     |

Language:

Page 242, after line 21, insert:

"F. The Department shall work cooperatively with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to support eligibility determination and outreach functions needed to enroll children eligible for but not enrolled in Medicaid, and to implement the new Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 402 #2s

|                                   |                 |                 |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$300,000       | \$300,000       | NGF |

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. Out of appropriations in this item shall be provided \$300,000 in nongeneral funds each year for child care assistance provided to children in homeless and domestic violence shelters.)

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds from the federal child care block grant for day care to children in homeless and domestic violence shelters. The program would be administered by the Department Housing and Community Development, through a contract with the Department of Social Services. Funds would be transferred into the child care block grant from the federal TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) block grant.)

Item 402 #5s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, line 17, after "(VIEW)" insert ", or TANF-eligible family member"

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow family members of welfare participants to participate in child care training, if they are eligible for (but not receiving) welfare benefits.)

Item 402 #7s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, line 44, after "B.", insert "1."

Page 242, line 52, after "Services" insert:

", except that the income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance shall account for variations in local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical areas. The Department of Social Services shall report on the sliding fee scale and eligibility criteria adopted by the Board of Social Services by December 15 of each year. The Department of Social Services shall make the necessary amendments to the Child Care and Development Funds Plan to accomplish this intent".

Page 242, after line 56, insert:

"2. The Department of Social Services shall monitor local expenditures of allocated child day care assistance funds on a quarterly basis. Funds that have been properly allocated but not encumbered by the end of the second quarter shall be reallocated to localities that have a demonstrated need for additional day care funding. Reallocations resulting from unencumbered child day care funds shall be reported to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than January 31 of each year. Any funds in this item intended for child day care assistance which are unexpended on June 30, 1999, shall be reappropriated for use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's follow-up study of child day care. It directs the Department of Social Services to use the local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical area when determining income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance and to modify the Child Care and Development Fund Plan accordingly. The amendment also directs the Department to reallocate any unencumbered child day care funds midyear, to ensure that all available day care funding is used to meet demonstrated needs.)

---

Item 402 #8s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. The Department of Social Services shall assess the implementation of the Child Care and Development Fund Plan on an ongoing basis to determine how the plan's proposed use of child day care funds is meeting the needs of low-income families. The Department shall report its findings to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia" directing the Department to report on the CCDF fund.)

---

Item 402 #9s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Social Services develop a plan for automating day care assistance programs. The Department shall report on its plan and make budget recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia".)

---

Item 402 #10s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

\$100,000

**FY 99-00**

\$100,000 NGF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,503,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,503,329".

Page 244, line 12, strike "1,365,000" and insert "1,465,000".

Page 244, line 13, strike "1,365,000" and insert "1,465,000".

Page 244, line 20, before "the" strike "and".

Page 244, line 20, after "System" insert ", and private non-profit agencies".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds federal welfare reform (TANF) funds and language for private, non-profit agencies to provide child care training. Currently, only institutions of higher education designated in the budget bill are authorized as the regional providers of training to welfare recipients.)

---

|                                   |                 | Item            | 404 #4s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of Social Services     | \$500,000       | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 245, line 12, strike "63,421,473" and insert "63,921,473".

Page 246, after line 18 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$500,000 in nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant the first year for a demonstration of Virginia Individual Development Accounts (VIDAs), tax-exempt accounts for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare program, when withdrawals are used to complete vocational school or college, purchase a home, or start a business. Sites will be established in five localities. The VIDA demonstration will be conducted with the cooperation of the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development, Virginia Department of Social Services, local departments of social services, Virginia Commonwealth University, and relevant non-profit organizations. Any unexpended balance shall be carried forward and reappropriated in the second year for the purpose of the demonstration. An interim report will be prepared by December 1999, and status reports will be prepared annually."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides federal welfare reform (TANF) funds for a demonstration project of federally authorized Individual Development Accounts (IDAs). IDAs provide federal matching funds as an incentive for encouraging working welfare recipients to save a portion of their earnings for self-improvement.)

---

Item 404 #6s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$2,563,889)  
\$2,563,889

**FY 99-00**  
(\$4,006,077) GF  
\$4,006,077 NGF

Language:

Page 246, line 3, after "Payments," strike "\$2,563,889 from the general fund and".

Page 246, line 4, strike "\$5,127,780" and insert "\$7,691,669".

Page 246, line 4, after "from", strike "nongeneral funds" and insert "the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant".

Page 246, strike line 5.

Page 246, line 6, before "second" insert "\$12,018,232 from the federal TANF block grant the".

Page 246, line 6, after "appropriated" strike "to support the new".

Page 246, strike lines 7 and 8.

Page 246, line 9 before "to" strike "Employment and Training Department".

Page 246, line 12 after "employment." strike "Pursuant to a Memorandum of".

Page 246, strike lines 13 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes unused balances in the federal TANF block grant for the new federal "Welfare to Work" grant that requires a state match. The funds would be used for the same purpose -- to help hard-to-employ welfare recipients in preparing for, obtaining, and retaining employment. Use of the TANF funds will provide Virginia greater administrative flexibility in implementing the program. Federal requirements associated with the "Welfare to Work" grant requires the involvement of the Governor's Employment and Training Department and local Private Industry Councils along with the Department of Social Services.)

---

Item 404 #7s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$4,537,391)  
\$4,537,391

**FY 99-00**  
(\$4,537,391) GF  
\$4,537,391 NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. It corrects the amount of general fund and nongeneral funds appropriated for employment assistance services.)

---

Item 405 #1s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall: (1) promptly fill all position vacancies that occur in the child day care licensing program so that positions shall not remain vacant for longer than 120 days, and (2) hire sufficient child care licensing specialists to ensure that all day care facilities receive, at a minimum, the two visits per year mandated by §63.1-196.1 of the Code of Virginia and that facilities with compliance problems receive additional inspection visits as necessary to ensure compliance with state law and regulation."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Social Services to ensure timely inspection of child care facilities, a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission.)

---

Item 405 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall develop a risk assessment instrument for child day care enforcement. This instrument should develop criteria to use in determining when the following sanctions may be used: (1) the imposition of intermediate sanctions, (2) the denial of licensure renewal or revocation of license of a licensed facility, (3) injunctive relief against a child care provider, and (4) additional inspections and intensive oversight of a facility by the Department of Social Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia" directing the Department to develop a risk assessment instrument to be used in the regulatory process.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 405 #3s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | (\$608,003)     | (\$1,165,753)   | GF           |
|                                   | \$608,003       | \$1,165,753     | NGF          |

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes federal TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) block grant funds for general fund appropriations in licensing activities in the Department of Social Services. TANF funds, transferred into the child care fund, would support licensing of child care facilities. TANF funds, transferred into the Social Services Block Grant, would support licensing of adult care facilities.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 406 #1s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Health And Human Resources</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Social Services     | (\$1,027,742)   | (\$1,384,332)   | GF           |
|                                   | (\$1,995,028)   | (\$2,687,232)   | NGF          |



Language:

Page 246, line 34, strike "368,177,368" and insert "365,154,598".

Page 246, line 34, strike "394,338,062" and insert "390,266,498".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts for an accounting error that resulted in overestimation of the general fund amount needed for child support enforcement operations. This technical correction results in a general fund savings without any reduction in spending for program activities.)

Item 406 #3s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 247, after line 34, insert:

E. The Department of Social Services and the Office of the Attorney General shall not contract with any private collection agency, private attorney, or other private entity for any child support enforcement activity until the State Board of Social Services has made a written determination that the activity shall be performed under a proposed contract at a lower cost than if performed by employees of the Commonwealth. Pursuant to Senate Bill 289, the Department and the Office of the Attorney General shall each submit a written report, by July 1, 1998, and annually thereafter, to the Governor and General Assembly with a detailed summary and evaluation of the privatization of child support enforcement activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment prevents the privatizing of child support enforcement activities unless they can be performed less expensively than provided by the State Department of Social Services and the Office of the Attorney General. Language from Senate Bill 289, which requires a report on privatization of those activities, is also included in this amendment.)

Item 407 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,152,613)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$3,000,000) GF

(\$847,387)

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 247, line 35, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, line 35, strike "3,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, strike lines 35 through 50.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language and funds for a new office in Norton, which would have administered a new child health insurance program proposed in the introduced budget. Pursuant to Senate Bill 433 / House Bill 1074, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Eligibility determinations for Medicaid would continue to be provided by local departments of social services. A companion amendment in Item 335 appropriates the funds deleted in this item as state match to draw additional federal funds for administration and services under Medicaid expansion.)

---

Item 409 #2s

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 248, line 49, after "costs." strike "In order to accumulate sufficient".

Page 248, strike lines 50 through 53.

Page 249, line 2, after "unexpended" insert "accumulated".

Page 249, line 4, strike "17,200,000" and insert "48,300,000".

Page 249, line 4, strike "24,100,000" and insert "41,700,000".

Page 249, line 5, strike "22,300,000" and insert "34,600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the projected accumulated balance in the federal welfare reform block grant (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, TANF), based on companion amendments that use a portion of the funds. The balance in the year 2000 is projected at \$34.6 million rather than \$94.9 million proposed in the introduced budget. Language in the introduced budget that would have reserved \$20 million in each year of the 1998-2000 biennium is deleted.)

---

Item 410 #1s

## **Health And Human Resources**

Virginia Department For The  
Visually Handicapped

Language

Language:

Page 249, after line 32 insert:

"The Virginia Department for the Visually Handicapped, in cooperation with the Council on Information Management and the Department of Planning and Budget, shall study nonvisual access technology. The Department shall submit its findings and recommendations by October 31, 1998, to the Chairmen of the Senate Committee on General Laws, the Senate Finance Committee, the House Committee on Science and Technology, and the House Appropriations Committee, and the Secretaries of Administration and Health and Human Resources regarding: (1) how best to implement such technology in the Commonwealth and (2) the projected cost of such technology to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of special access technologies for visually impaired persons.)

---

Item 422 #1s

## **Natural Resources**

Secretary Of Natural Resources

Language

Language:

Page 253, line 8, insert "A." before "The".

Page 253, after line 11, insert: "B. The Secretary of Natural Resources shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources, and the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources, by November 4 of each year on the progress made in achieving the Commonwealth's commitment to reduce by 40 percent the amount of nutrients entering the Chesapeake Bay. The report shall include and address the progress and costs of point source pollution and nonpoint source pollution strategies. The report shall include information on levels of dissolved oxygen, acres of submerged aquatic vegetation, computer modeling, variety and numbers of living resources, and other relevant measures for the General Assembly to evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the tributary strategies.".

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Natural Resources to report to the General Assembly on the progress made by the state in achieving a 40 percent reduction of nutrients into the Chesapeake Bay.)

Item 422 #2s

**Natural Resources**

Secretary Of Natural Resources

Language

Language:

Page 253, line 8, before "The" insert "A."

Page 253, after line 11, insert: "B. The Department of Planning and Budget shall deposit 10 percent of this Item's Fiscal Year 1999 appropriation by July 3, 1998, to the Water Quality Improvement Fund for nonpoint source pollution prevention programs in Southwest Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 424 #2s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 98-99**

\$165,000  
3.00

**FY 99-00**

\$165,000  
3.00 GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,762,539" and insert "23,927,539".

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,954,228" and insert "24,119,228".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides three positions and \$165,000 of general fund support each year to increase DEQ's inspection services, specifically for confined animal feeding lots.)

Item 427 #3s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 22, insert: "F. The Department of Environmental Quality shall distribute its portion of the state revenue surplus and unexpended agency balances directed to the Water Quality Improvement Act on July 1, 1998, and July 1, 1999, among grant projects on the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers to implement Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategies adopted for nutrient reduction on those rivers. Even if the state does not adopt tributary strategies by July 1, 1998, for the James and the York, and by January 1, 1999, for the Rappahannock, projects designed to reduce nutrients in these rivers will still be eligible for Water Quality Improvement grants."

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures that point source nutrient reduction projects on the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers will be eligible for funding under the Water Quality Improvement Act. Beginning in FY 1999, moneys deposited to the fund under § 10.1-2128 of the Code of Virginia would be targeted to these capital projects, irrespective of the status of the river basins' tributary strategies.)

---

Item 427 #4s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 14, insert: "3. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality is authorized to make a grant from the Fund, not to exceed \$3,500,000 or 50 percent of the construction costs, whichever is less, in FY 1999 for the construction of a privatized wastewater reclamation and reuse system serving northern Rockingham County that converts existing point source discharges to the North Fork of the Shenandoah River to a land application system. The applicant shall have obtained all appropriate permits issued in accordance with state water control laws before a grant may be awarded. This reclamation and reuse system shall demonstrate wastewater treatment technology that eliminates the discharge of wastewater and nutrients to rivers and streams, recycles nutrients and reclaimed water for beneficial uses, while eliminating the generation of odors and organic sludge from the treatment process. Moreover, the applicant shall provide the Director with information demonstrating the cost savings of this system for rate-payers over conventional wastewater systems."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes DEQ to issue a grant of up to \$3.5 million under the Water Quality Improvement Act for a privately-owned wastewater reclamation and reuse system in Rockingham County. Budget language stipulates that: the project must be capable of eliminating pollutant discharges into the North Fork of the Shenandoah River; all required permits be obtained before the grant is awarded; and that the system will result in a cost savings for residential and commercial users.)

---

|                                     |                 |                 | Item 427 #5s |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>            | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Environmental Quality | (\$6,000,000)   | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "82,648,069".

Page 255, line 56 strike "\$43,100,000" and insert "\$37,100,000".

Page 256, line 4 strike "\$23,230,000" and insert "\$19,870,000".

Page 256, line 5 strike "\$19,870,000" and insert "\$17,230,000".

Page 256, line 9 strike "\$3,500,000" and insert "\$3,350,000".

Page 256, after line 14, insert: "3. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality is authorized to make a grant from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund, not to exceed \$6,000,000, for the design and construction of biological nutrient removal or other nutrient removal facilities for private sewage treatment plants serving residential areas in the Potomac-Shenandoah River Basin which exceed 0.5 MGD, provided the nutrient reductions achieved contribute to the 40 percent nutrient reduction goal of the Chesapeake Bay Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund deposit to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund by \$6.0 million in the 1998-2000 biennium. The reduction is targeted by language to the second year allocation. The basis of the reductions are those tributary strategies that will produce the least amount of nutrient reductions and that have significant obstacles to overcome. These strategies include the: "Year 2000 Challenge Grants," "Bonuses for Additional Facilities," and "Expanding Eligibility to Private Facilities.")

---

|                                     |                 |                 | Item | 428 #1s |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>            | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Department Of Environmental Quality | \$50,000        | \$0             | GF   |         |

Language:

Page 256, line 24, strike "640,838" and insert "690,838".

Page 256, after line 30, insert: "Included in this Item is \$50,000 the first year from the general fund to study alternatives for developing a statewide system for recycled used motor oil and antifreeze from "do-it-yourself" consumers. The study shall include a review of House Document 35 (1995) and House Document 10 (1996). The Department shall submit the report to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources, and Finance, and the House Committees on Conservation and Natural Resources, and Appropriations by November 3, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund for DEQ to contract for a study on ways to implement a statewide system to encourage recycling of motor oil and antifreeze by "do-it-yourself" consumers.)

---

|                                  |                 | Item            | 432 #3s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of Historic Resources | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF      |

Language:

Page 257, line 30, strike "934,785" and insert "1,034,785".

Page 257, line 30, strike "938,545" and insert "1,038,545".

Page 257, line 36, before "Out" insert "A."

Page 257, after line 39, insert: "B. Out of the amounts for General Management and Direction, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund to establish a regional office in Northern Virginia. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees on the progress of establishing the office by November 4, 1998. The Department's report shall include, but not be limited to, the activities conducted in Northern Virginia through the regional office, the amount of cash and "in-kind" support provided by local governments and the private and not-for-profit sectors for the regional office, and future activities planned for the regional office."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Department of Historic Resources to open a regional office in Northern Virginia. At present, the Northern Virginia area is served by the Department's Winchester Regional Office.)



---

|                                  |                 |                 |              |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                  |                 |                 | Item 432 #4s |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Historic Resources | (\$25,000)      | (\$25,000)      | GF           |

Language:

Page 257, line 30, strike "934,785" and insert "909,785".

Page 257, line 30, strike "938,545" and insert "913,545".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation by \$25,000 each year for the Department of Historic Resources. The amendment targets an agency initiative to coordinate the work of statewide organizations whose actions relate to the preservation and use of historic properties and attractions.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 |               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                  |                 |                 | Item 433 #39s |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>         | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Department Of Historic Resources | (\$1,124,096)   | (\$1,951,246)   | GF            |

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "4,994,987".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "4,056,767".

Page 258, strike lines 33 through 43.

Page 259, strike lines 1 through 24.

Page 258, line 33 insert:

"

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| APVA                                      | \$500,000 | \$400,000 |
| Confederate Museum                        | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Dodona Manor                              | \$ 50,000 | 0         |
| Historic Gordonsville                     | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 |
| Huguenot Springs Confederate Cemetery     | \$ 12,000 | \$ 12,000 |
| Kenmore                                   | \$150,000 | \$150,000 |
| Last Capitol of the Confederacy           | \$ 95,000 | \$ 95,000 |
| Lee-Fendall House                         | \$ 25,000 | 0         |
| Lincoln Theater                           | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Little England Chapel                     | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| Menokin                                   | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Montpelier                                | \$150,000 | \$150,000 |
| Poe Museum                                | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| Poplar Forest                             | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| Preservation Alliance of Virginia         | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| Red Hill                                  | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| Scotchtown                                | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| Stratford Hall Plantation                 | \$100,000 | 0         |
| Va. Association of Museums                | \$ 20,000 | 0         |
| Valentine Museum                          | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| Virginia Historical Society               | \$300,000 | \$300,000 |
| Woodlawn                                  | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Woodrow Wilson Birthplace                 | \$ 65,000 | \$ 65,000 |
| 1829 Johnston House                       | \$ 25,000 | 0         |
| Avenel                                    | \$ 10,000 | 0         |
| Ben Lomond                                | \$ 50,000 | 0         |
| Boykins Tavern                            | \$200,000 | 0         |
| Center Hall                               | \$ 15,000 | 0         |
| Emma Yates Millinery Shop                 | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000  |
| Fort Norfolk 1810 Officers' Quarters      | \$ 25,000 | 0         |
| Hanover Tavern                            | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Historic Brehtsville District Court House | \$ 50,000 | 0         |

|                                   |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Historic Christchurch             | \$ 50,000 | 0         |
| Historic Exchange Hotel           | \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 |
| Historic Pocahontas Cemetery      | \$ 10,000 | 0         |
| Historic Presbyterian Church      | \$ 2,150  | 0         |
| Historic Worsham Clerk's Office   | \$ 50,000 | 0         |
| Maintenance of Confederate Graves | \$ 11,754 | \$ 11,754 |
| Mayfield and Cannon Branch Forts  | \$100,000 | 0         |
| Va Assoc. of Museums              | \$ 25,000 | 0         |
| Pythian Castle                    | \$ 15,000 | 0         |
| Village View                      | \$ 2,000  | 0 "       |

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$4.6 million in 1998-2000 for the listed organizations.)

|   |                 |                 | Item 435 #4s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$90,000        | \$100,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,588,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,689,915".

Page 262, after line 3, insert: "K. The Virginia Outdoors Foundation shall provide an annual report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, including, but not limited to, the Foundation's administrative and program costs, the number of conservation easements issued and acres covered by the program in Fiscal Year 1998, the total number of easements and acres under easement protection, plans the Foundation has to increase easement donations through the Open Space Lands Preservation Trust Fund, and projects the Foundation has cooperated with other state agencies to accomplish."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$190,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Virginia Outdoors Foundation. The funding, coupled with amounts proposed in SB 30, as introduced, will cover half of the Foundation's administrative costs associated with managing easements.)

Item 435 #6s

| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$850,000       | \$850,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "18,348,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "18,439,915".

Page 262, after line 3, insert: "K. The amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services include \$17,500 the first year and \$17,500 the second year from the general fund to assist Fairfax County match federal and private dollars to develop biking and walking trails in Mason Neck."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.7 million of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Department of Conservation and Recreation to begin implementation of the recommendations made in HJR 221 (1996). The funds will be used to upgrade state park services by providing greater equipment, operating, and wage support. Included within this appropriation is \$17,500 each year for Fairfax County to develop biking and walking trails in Mason Neck.)

---

Item 435 #10s

| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$150,000       | \$125,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,648,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,714,915".

Page 260, line 30, strike "\$200,000 the first year" and insert "\$350,000 the first year"

Page 260, line 30, strike "\$200,000 the second year" and insert "\$325,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$275,000 from the general fund in 1998-2000 to begin Phase I construction at Breaks Interstate Park. An additional 48 lodging units and an upgrade of the waste water treatment plant would be funded. The Commonwealth of Kentucky would match the state appropriation.)

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 261, strike lines 31 through 49 and insert: "H. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall report by November 4, 1998, on implementing the provisions of Chapter 811 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Finance, and Courts of Justice, and of the House Committees on Appropriations, and Conservation and Natural Resources.

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Conservation and Recreation to report to the General Assembly on the implementation of a memorandum of understanding and property lease between the agency and the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union concerning George Washington's Grist Mill. The amendment also eliminates authorization for the Department to privatize the operations and management of three state parks.)

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$400,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,746,268".

Page 262 after line 36, insert "D. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$400,000 the first year from the general fund, to be matched equally by the City of Norfolk, shall be transferred to the City in accordance with §10.1-709A., Code of Virginia, to construct a system of off-shore breakwaters to provide long-term public beach and property development protection."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$400,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the City of Norfolk to construct a system of off-shore breakwaters to protect beach areas and development projects.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 436 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$300,000       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,646,268".

Page 262 after line 36, insert "D. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$225,000 the first year from the general fund shall be deposited to the fund authorized by §10.1-709A., Code of Virginia, to provide grants to local governments to cover up to fifty percent of the cost of projects designed to improve, maintain and develop public beaches.

E. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for technical studies.

F. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for the board's operations."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for sand replenishment projects at public beaches, technical studies, and operational costs of the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches. Local governments are required to match state funding for the sand replenishment.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 436 #3s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$430,000       | \$430,000       | GF           |
|   | 6.00            | 6.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,776,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,738,988".

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 of each year on actions taken to manage the State's Natural Area Preserve System. In addition to program costs and other management information, the Department shall include data on new lands and sites brought into the system, efforts to educate Virginians about the importance of the system, research findings, and future plans.".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$860,000 from the general fund in 1998-2000 for positions and operating support to manage the 21 sites (12,700 acres) comprising the State Natural Area Preserve System. In addition to filling 6 full-time positions, the funds would be used to hire contractors and purchase equipment for prescribed burning, invasive species control, endangered species monitoring and recovery, site management, and research.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 436 #7s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "35,346,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "15,308,988".

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D.1. The funds provided in this Item for the Soil and Water Conservation Districts shall be distributed to the districts in accordance with program, financial and resource allocation policies established by the Soil and Water Conservation Board. To the greatest extent possible, funds provided in this Item for programs managed and carried out by the Department of Conservation and Recreation, including the \$610,000 each year designated for technical assistance in the Potomac-Shenandoah water basin, shall reflect the policies and priorities established by the Soil and Water Conservation Board.

2. The Department, working in concert with the Soil and Water Conservation Board, shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 each year on the agricultural best management practices program, including, but not limited to, the number of participating farmers, acres under program management, types and frequency of best management practices used, amounts of local and private funding matches, and results."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million of general fund support for the Soil and Water Conservation Districts, specifically for technical and administrative services provided by districts to the farming community. These independent political subdivisions play an important role in nonpoint source pollution abatement efforts, including the Water Quality Improvement Act, the Virginia Agriculture Cost Share Program, the Agricultural Best Management Practices Tax Credit Program, and the Agricultural Stewardship Act. Budget language would direct the Soil and Water Conservation Board to develop and adopt policies, and instruct the Department to coordinate its spending with the Board's priorities.)

---

Item 436 #8s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language



Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall distribute its portion of the state revenue surplus and unexpended state agency balances directed to the Water Quality Improvement Act on July 1, 1998 and July 1, 1999 among grant projects on the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers to implement Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategies adopted for nutrient reduction on those rivers. If the state does not adopt tributary strategies by July 1, 1998 for the James and the York, and by January 1, 1999 for the Rappahannock, projects designed to reduce nutrients in these rivers will still be eligible for Water Quality Improvement grants."

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures that nonpoint source nutrient reduction projects on the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers will be eligible for funding under the Water Quality Improvement Act. Beginning in FY 1999, moneys deposited to the fund under § 10.1-2128 of the Code of Virginia would be targeted to these projects, irrespective of the status of the river basins' tributary strategies.)

---

Item 436 #13s

| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b>  | <b>FY 99-00</b>  |           |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$45,678<br>1.00 | \$48,020<br>1.00 | GF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,391,946".  
Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,357,008".

Explanation:

(This amendment and a companion amendment transfer \$45,678 the first year and \$48,020 the second year and one position from the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department to the Department of Conservation and Recreation. The money and the position will be used by the Department of Conservation and Recreation to meet the Commonwealth's commitment of reducing nutrients by 40 percent in the Chesapeake Bay.)

---

Item 436 #14s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, line 28, strike "C" and insert "C.1."

Page 262, line 29, strike "\$19,970,000" and insert "\$17,250,000".

Page 262, line 34, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$8,640,000".

Page 262, line 35, strike "\$9,700,000" and insert "\$8,610,000".

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "2. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 10.1-2132, paragraph C, of the Code of Virginia, \$10,250,000 of the amount deposited to the Water Quality Improvement Fund for the cooperative nonpoint source pollution program shall be distributed to the Potomac-Shenandoah watershed. Of the remaining amount, \$3,500,000 will be distributed within the Chesapeake Bay Basin and \$3,500,000 will be distributed in areas outside the Chesapeake Bay watershed."

Explanation:

(This amendment makes technical corrections to embedded text, and provides language to override provisions of the Water Quality Improvement Act governing the distribution of nonpoint source pollution grants between the tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay with approved nutrient reduction plans and those river basins outside of the Potomac-Shenandoah watershed. The introduced budget bill incorrectly designated an additional \$1,360,000 general fund dollars each year for deposit into the Water Quality Improvement Fund. These funds will be used by the Department for programs outside the purpose of the Water Quality Improvement Fund, specifically technical assistance and public education programs for the Potomac-Shenandoah river basin.)

Item 436 #15s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$60,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,406,268".

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D. Contingent upon passage of SB 598 of the 1998 General Assembly Session, the Department shall transfer \$60,000 to the fiscal agent of the Rappahannock River Basin Commission. It is the General Assembly's intent that the funds not be released until the Commission's local government members determine and adopt a process for distributing their portion of the Commission's costs. The Commission shall report to the Secretary of Natural Resources and to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees on the Commission's activities and accomplishments by November 4 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,000 the first year from the general fund for the strategic planning forum addressing regional issues in the Rappahannock River Basin.)

Item 436 #16s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D. Agency indirect cost recoveries that are collected from federal grants for natural areas acquisition shall be used by the Department for resource surveys or equipment purchases directly related to the Natural Areas Preservation and Management program."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Conservation and Recreation to use indirect cost recoveries derived from federal grants for natural areas acquisition for purposes related to the Natural Heritage program.)

Item 436 #17s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And Recreation

**FY 98-99**

10.00

**FY 99-00**

10.00 FTE

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert: "D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the grant and contract work performed by the Natural Heritage Division for the federal government and other nonstate entities. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of contracts and dollar value, the sites where the Department worked, and the research findings or other outcomes."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the position level of the Department of Conservation and Recreation by 10.00 nongeneral fund positions for work performed by the Natural Heritage Division on behalf of the federal government. A companion amendment in SB 29 increases the Department's position level by seven positions in FY 1998.)

---

Item 440 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Game And Inland  
Fisheries

Language

Language:

Page 263, line 34, insert: "A." before "In".

Page 263, after line 40, insert: "B. Included in the Game Protection Fund appropriations for the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries are an estimated \$3,500,000 the first year and \$3,500,000 the second year from revenue originating from the general fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 442 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Marine Resources Commission

**FY 98-99**

\$100,000

**FY 99-00**

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,558,531" and insert "9,658,531".

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,586,967" and insert "9,686,967".

Page 264, after line 55, insert: "F. The Commission shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, concerning the status of efforts to improve the habitat and increase the numbers of oysters in the Commonwealth's waters. The report shall include cost information as well as data collected and analysis done for the resource's fishery management plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 from the general fund in 1998-2000 for the oyster replenishment program.)

|                             |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 | Item 442 #2s    |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Marine Resources Commission | \$100,000       | \$100,000 GF    |

Language:

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,558,531" and insert "9,658,531".

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,586,967" and insert "9,686,967".

Page 264, line 48, strike "\$100,000" and insert "\$200,000"

Page 264, line 49, strike "\$100,000" and insert "\$200,000".

Page 264, line 55, insert: "The Commission shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 each year on the progress of this effort and the level of local support."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 of additional general fund support in 1998-2000 to the Marine Resources Commission to remove abandoned vessels, deteriorated structures, and waterway obstructions in the Elizabeth River. SB 30, as introduced, includes \$100,000 each year for this purpose.)

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Item 442 #3s |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>    |              |
| Marine Resources Commission | Language     |

Language:

Page 262, line 39, strike "\$106,354" and insert "\$110,784".

Page 264, line 44, strike "\$134,765" and insert "\$140,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction in second year funding for the Marine Patrols Fund and the Artificial Reef Construction Program. Both corrections affect only nongeneral funds.)

---

|                                 |                 |                 | Item 445 #1s |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance | (\$45,678)      | (\$48,020)      | GF           |
| Department                      | (1.00)          | (1.00)          | FTE          |

Language:

Page 265, line 20, strike "2,328,057" and insert "2,282,379".

Page 265, line 20, strike "2,354,139" and insert "2,306,119".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes one general fund position and reduces the general fund appropriation for the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department by \$45,678 the first year and \$48,020 the second year. The funds were to help other agencies administer the Water Quality Improvement Fund grant program. A companion amendment transfers the savings to the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR). DCR is designated by statute to manage nonpoint source pollution grants issued under the Water Quality Improvement Act. The Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department does not have this statutory designation.)

---

|                                    |  | Item 446 #1s |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>           |  |              |
| Virginia Museum Of Natural History |  | Language     |

Language:

Page 266, line 11 strike "A.".

Page 266, strike lines 18 through 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language directing the Museum of Natural History to move toward generating not less than 30 percent of its annual operating budget from nongeneral fund sources. Of the seven state-supported museums, only 3 have nongeneral fund appropriations sufficient to meet the 30 percent test. In addition, this policy language is not included in the appropriations of the other 6 state museums.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 449 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>                    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Criminal Justice Services | (\$175,000)     | (\$325,000)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 267, line 34, strike "1,219,403" and insert "1,044,403".

Page 267, line 34, strike "1,415,471" and insert "1,090,471".

Page 267, line 20, after "designee." insert:

"A progress report on the development of the ICJIS initiative shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the appropriation for the development of the Virginia Integrated Criminal Justice Information System. The adjusted appropriation provides \$792,616 the first year and \$836,756 the second year from the general fund to proceed on schedule with the development of this initiative.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 449 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>                    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Criminal Justice Services | \$100,000       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 267, line 34, strike "1,219,403" and insert "1,319,403".

Page 267, following line 37, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year is authorized from the general fund for an evaluation study of the Weed and Seed Program. The study shall give particular attention to the longitudinal effect of the program in reducing the overall rates of crime in the jurisdictions where the program has been implemented. An interim report shall be presented to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committee by October 15, 1998, with a final report by July 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year from the general fund for an evaluation of the Weed and Seed program.)

|   |                 |                 |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   |                 |                 | Item 455 #5s |
| <b>Public Safety</b>                    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Criminal Justice Services | \$1,000,000     | \$1,000,000     | GF           |

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "48,781,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,793,918".

Page 269, line 33, strike "12,165,084" and insert "17,943,914".

Page 269, line 34, strike "12,165,084" and insert "19,879,644".

Page 269, lines 33 and 34, strike: "\$12,165,084 the first year and \$12,165,084 the second year" and insert:

"\$13,165,084 the first year and \$13,165,084 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$1,000,000 each year from the general fund for programs established pursuant to the Pre-trial Services Act and the Comprehensive Community Corrections Act for Local-Responsible Offenders.)

|                      |                 |                 |               |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                      |                 |                 | Item 455 #12s |
| <b>Public Safety</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |



|   |           |           |    |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|
| Department Of Criminal Justice Services | \$300,000 | \$489,000 | GF |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "48,081,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,282,918".

Page 269, line 28, strike "\$375,000 the first year and \$375,000 the second year" and insert "\$675,000 the first year and \$864,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 the first year and \$489,000 the second year from the general fund for the Court-Appointed Special Advocates (CASA) program. Local CASA programs provide training for volunteers appointed by the court to gather information about a child's circumstances in cases alleging physical or sexual abuse, neglect, or abandonment of the child, and to make recommendations to the court which address the best interests of the child.)

Item 455 #13s

|   |                 |                 |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>                    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Criminal Justice Services | \$200,000       | \$400,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "47,981,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,193,918".

Page 269, lines 31 and 32, strike "\$1,791,369 the first year and \$1,791,369 the second year" and insert:

"\$1,991,369 the first year and \$2,191,369 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 the first year and \$400,000 the second year from the general fund for Pre-Release and Post-Incarceration Services for offenders. These services are intended to assist inmates who are about to leave prison to become productive, tax-paying members of their communities.)

Item 455 #17s

|                                |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Department Of Criminal Justice | (\$2,400,000)   | (\$2,400,000)   | GF |

Services

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "45,381,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "45,393,918".

Page 270, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 271, strike lines 1 through 3 and insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$2,450,000 the first year and \$2,450,000 the second year from the general fund is authorized to assist localities with the 25 percent matching requirement for federal grant funds awarded by the Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program. Within the limits of funds appropriated, funds provided will assist localities by providing (i) the actual cash match requirement (25%) for one year for such federal grants which may be awarded prior to July 1, 2000, and (ii) one half of the actual cash match requirement for one additional year. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall annually report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the federal COPS program by \$2,400,000 each year by setting limits on state assistance to localities for the 25 percent local matching share of federal grants for new police officers. The amendment establishes a step-down procedure for state assistance and limits total expenditures to the amount of funds appropriated. With this adjustment, Senate Bill 30 will provide \$2,450,000 each year from the general fund for this program.)

---

Item 455 #18s

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$1,000,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$1,000,000)

GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "46,781,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "46,793,918".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase for the Weed and Seed program by \$1,000,000 each year from the general fund. With this adjustment, Senate Bill 30 will provide an additional \$1,000,000 each year from nongeneral funds for this program. The source of the nongeneral funds is Dedicated Special Revenue from the Intensified Drug Enforcement Assistance Program.)

---

|                             |                 | Item 459 #2s    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Fire Programs | \$100,000       | \$0 NGF         |

Language:

Page 272, line 23, strike "9,938,384" and insert "10,038,384".

Page 272, line 30, after "localities" insert: ", except that \$100,000 shall be provided to the Rappahannock Volunteer Fire Association to construct a Volunteer Fire Training Facility at or near Wicomico Church, serving the Northern Neck area, including Lancaster, Northumberland, Richmond, and Westmoreland Counties.".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year from interest earnings of the Virginia Fire Programs Fund for the Rappahannock Volunteer Fire Association, to construct a fire training facility at Wicomico Church.)

---

|                            |                 | Item 461 #5s    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of State Police | \$8,230         | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "22,773,904".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8,230 the first year from the general fund for start-up costs to facilitate the electronic transfer of protective order information between the court system and the Virginia Criminal Information Network. A companion amendment to Item 22 provides additional funds for start-up and recurring costs for the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court, to complete the electronic interface.)

---

|                            |                 |                 |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|                            |                 | Item            | 461 #6s |
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of State Police | \$157,481       | \$0             | GF      |

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "22,923,155".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$157,481 in general funds the first year to accelerate the upgrading of the agency's mainframe computer system. These funds are to be used to purchase an additional computer processing unit through the master lease program. Funds for the second year lease payment are already included in the budget, as introduced. A total of five annual payments will be required.)

---

|                            |                 |                 |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|                            |                 | Item            | 461 #7s |
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Department Of State Police | \$517,791       | \$236,055       | NGF     |
|                            | 8.00            | 8.00            | FTE     |

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "23,283,465".

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,998,178" and insert "23,234,233".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$517,791 the first year and \$236,055 the second year from nongeneral funds and eight (8.00 FTE) positions to implement the provisions of Senate Bill 369 (Megan's Law), regarding access to information and community notification concerning violent sex offenders. This amendment provides funds for enhancements to the Department of State Police sex offender registry, an electronic notification system, and an internet site. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 369, which also has an estimated revenue impact of \$600,000 the first year and \$525,000 the second year from Special Funds.)

---

|                            |                 |                 | Item 464 #2s |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of State Police | \$2,133,478     | \$1,568,892     | NGF          |
|                            | 21.00           | 21.00           | FTE          |

Language:

Page 273, line 49, strike "115,924,546" and insert "118,058,024".

Page 273, line 49, strike "117,685,233" and insert "119,254,125".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,133,478 the first year and \$1,568,892 the second year, and 21.0 FTE positions, from nongeneral funds, to establish an Insurance Fraud Investigative Unit within the Department of State Police. This appropriation is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 421, which also has an estimated revenue impact of \$3,000,000 each year from Special Funds.)

---

|                          |                 |                 | Item 472 #6s |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Institutions | \$125,000       | \$150,000       | GF           |
|                          | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "308,227,561".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "311,069,080".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 the first year, \$150,000 the second year, and three (3.00 FTE) positions each year from the general fund to establish a substance abuse treatment program at the Virginia Correctional Center for Women in Goochland County.)

---

|                          |                 |                 | Item 472 #9s |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Institutions | \$3,557,937     | \$7,170,572     | NGF          |
|                          | 0.00            | 198.50          | FTE          |

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "311,660,498".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "318,089,652".

Page 282, line 4, strike "4,585,897" and "4,585,897" and insert: "8,143,834" and "8,143,834".

Page 282, line 13, strike "471,633,343" and "471,658,343" and insert: "475,191,280" and "475,216,280".

Page 282, line 10, strike "0.00" and "172,600" and "172,600" and insert: "198.50" and "7,170,572" and "7,170,572".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores \$3,557,937 the first year and \$7,170,572 the second year, from nongeneral funds, and 178.50 positions, for St. Brides Correctional Center in Chesapeake. The budget, as introduced, recommended that this facility be closed, effective January, 1999. This amendment restores the necessary funding and positions to ensure continued operation of the facility at full capacity of 540 beds. The nongeneral funds are provided by contracting with other governmental entities for 540 inmates. By restoring funds for St. Brides, 540 secure beds in other state correctional facilities are made available for contract inmates.)

---

|                          |                 |                 | Item 472 #10s |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Division Of Institutions | \$15,424,165    | \$18,974,228    | NGF           |
|                          | 406.50          | 406.50          | FTE           |

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "323,526,726".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "329,893,308".

Page 279, following line 31, insert:

"H. The Department of Corrections is authorized to contract with other governmental entities outside of the Commonwealth of Virginia to house prisoners from those other jurisdictions in facilities operated by the Department. Included in this item is \$15,424,165 the first year and \$18,974,228 the second year from nongeneral funds, and 406.5 FTE positions each year, for the operating costs of housing these prisoners. The Department shall provide a report on the contracting program by July 1, 1998, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$15,424,165 the first year and \$18,974,228 the second year from nongeneral funds and 406.5 FTE positions to operate the Sussex II Correctional Center. The expected opening date for this facility is October 1, 1998. The Department of Corrections plans to house contract inmates in this facility, so these funds are provided from special revenues. A companion amendment to Section 4-2.01 establishes a Contract Prisoner Special Revenue Fund for this purpose. A companion amendment to Section 3-1.01 provides for the transfer of the net revenues, after expenses, to the general fund as of June 30 of each year.)

Item 472 #12s

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**

\$784,515

**FY 99-00**

\$1,694,880

NGF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "308,887,076".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "312,613,960".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$784,515 the first year and \$1,694,880 the second year from nongeneral funds for the direct inmate cost of housing 540 contract inmates in state correctional facilities. The nongeneral funds are provided from revenues received from other governmental entities contracting with the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment to Section 4-2.01 establishes a Contract Prisoner Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 45, after "2001." insert:

"The General Assembly finds that the Commonwealth currently has a sufficient stock of minimum security prison bed space to satisfy its needs and that additional space with higher security levels is needed to incarcerate violent offenders. Therefore, the Department of Corrections' current competitive negotiation for the financing, design, construction, and operation of a 1,000-bed minimum security private prison is hereby amended to instead procure the financing, design, construction, and operation of a 1,000-bed medium security private prison. No advertising, evaluation, or other work on the Department's competitive negotiation process for the procurement of a 1,000-bed minimum security prison need be redone, any other provision of law notwithstanding. The source of funding for this security enhancement to this project shall be federal funds pursuant to the Violent Offender and Truth-in-Sentencing Incentive Grant Program administered by the U. S. Department of Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates language contained in the 1997 Appropriation Act regarding the use of federal prison construction funds.)

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

|  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
|  | (\$10,000,000)  | (\$17,500,000)  | GF  |
|  | (400.00)        | (400.00)        | FTE |



Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "298,102,561".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "293,419,080".

Page 282, line 8, strike "402.50" and "10,507,918" and "10,507,918" and insert "2.50" and "507,918" and "507,918".

Page 282, line 13, strike "10,815.55" and "471,633,343" and "471,658,343" and insert "10,415.55" and "461,633,343" and "461,658,343".

Page 283, line 14, strike "402.50" and "18,021,992" and "18,021,992" and insert "2.50" and "521,992" and "521,992".

Page 283, line 19, strike "10,617.05" and "479,194,194" and "479,219,194" and insert "10,217.05" and "461,694,194" and "461,719,194".

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the decision to fund the opening of the Wallens Ridge Correctional Center, by reducing the appropriation for operation of this facility by \$10,000,000 the first year, \$17,500,000 the second year, and 400 positions. Sufficient space to house the current forecast of state responsible offenders is already available in other state and local facilities through the first year of the 1998-2000 biennium. Any further reduction in the forecast for state responsible offenders would suggest that this facility may be available for contract prisoners for a short time.)

Item 472 #15s

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**

(\$500,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "307,602,561".

Page 281, line 27, strike "18,823,761" and "18,823,761" and insert "18,323,761" and "18,323,761".

Page 282, line 13, strike "471,633,343" and "471,658,343" and insert "471,133,343" and "471,158,343".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women by \$500,000 the first year from the general fund, to reflect the rate at which the state responsible offender forecast requires that the facility population be increased to full capacity.)

Item 472 #16s

|                          |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Division Of Institutions | (\$1,500,000)   | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "306,602,561".

Page 282, line 2, strike "17,469,362" and "17,469,362" and insert "15,969,362" and "15,969,362".

Page 282, line 13, strike "471,633,343" and "471,658,343" and insert "470,133,343" and "470,158,343".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Red Onion Correctional Center by \$1,500,000 the first year from the general fund, to reflect the anticipated opening date of September, 1998, and the rate at which the state responsible offender forecast requires that the facility population be increased to full capacity.)

---

Item 476 #1s

|                          |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Division Of Institutions | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,567,376" and insert "5,667,376".

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,589,779" and insert "5,689,779".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund for increased food production by the Department of Corrections agribusiness program, in cooperation with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.)

---

Item 477 #1s

|                          |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>     | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Division Of Institutions | \$62,500        | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 280, line 33, strike "465,300" and insert "527,800".

Page 280, line 42, after "facilities." insert:

"From the appropriation in this item, \$62,500 the first year is provided for the estimated increase in the operating costs of adult correctional facilities resulting from enactment of Senate Bill 199."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$62,500 the first year from the general fund for the estimated impact on prison bed space of Senate Bill 199, pursuant to §30-19.1:4 of the Code of Virginia. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 199.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 482 #3s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>              | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Community Corrections | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,192,252" and insert "13,292,252".

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,252,365" and insert "13,352,365".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund for expansion of drug abuse treatment and aftercare services through a pilot program operated by the Gemeinschaft Home in Harrisonburg.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 483 #2s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>              | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Community Corrections | \$339,685       | \$339,685       | GF           |

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,850,155".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,060,362".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$339,685 each year from the general fund to provide one certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 41 district probation and parole offices. This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing probation and parole officer in each district to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive the substance abuse counselor certification. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 317.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 483 #3s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Community | \$185,661       | \$185,661       | GF           |
| Corrections           | 5.00            | 5.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,696,131".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,906,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$185,661 each year from the general fund and five (5.0 FTE) positions to replace a federal grant which is expiring, to continue the Richmond Drug Court.)

---

|                       |                 |                 | Item 483 #4s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Community | \$100,000       | \$200,000       | GF           |
| Corrections           | 2.00            | 2.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,610,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,920,677".

Page 285, following line 4, insert:

"D. Included within this appropriation is \$100,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year from the general fund, to provide the state matching funds for a federal grant for a combined adult and juvenile drug court serving the City of Fredericksburg and the Counties of Stafford, Spotsylvania, and King George."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year and two (2.0 FTE) positions from the general fund to match a federal grant for the establishment of a regional drug court serving the City of Fredericksburg and the Counties of Stafford, Spotsylvania, and King George.)

---

|                                   |                 |                 | Item 483 #5s |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>              | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Division Of Community Corrections | \$25,000        | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,535,470".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the first year from the general fund to develop a sexually violent offender assessment instrument, as required for the implementation of Megan's Law. This appropriation is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 369.)

---

|                                   |                      |                      | Item 483 #6s |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>              | <b>FY 98-99</b>      | <b>FY 99-00</b>      |              |
| Division Of Community Corrections | \$1,000,000<br>24.00 | \$1,000,000<br>24.00 | GF<br>FTE    |

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "46,510,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,720,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,000,000 each year and 24 FTE positions from the general fund for an additional 24 probation officers to meet increasing workload demands.)

---

|                                      |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                 | Item 485 #2s    |
| <b>Public Safety</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Division Of Community<br>Corrections | \$60,928        | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928".

Page 285, line 20, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,928 from the general fund the first year to increase the state share of the capital cost for renovation of the Henry County Jail, from \$188,000 to \$248,928. This increase is consistent with the actual cost of the project based on the competitive bids.)

|                                      |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                 | Item 485 #3s    |
| <b>Public Safety</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Division Of Community<br>Corrections | \$500,000       | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "688,000".

Page 285, following line 20, insert:

"Norfolk City Jail \$500,000 \$0".

Page 286, line 3, after "requirements" insert: ", or projects mandated through consent decrees or memoranda of understanding, pursuant to the Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 1997, et seq., and required by the United States Department of Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 from the general fund the first year for the state share of the capital cost required to meet the requirements imposed on the Norfolk City Jail by a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Norfolk, the Sheriff of the City of Norfolk, and the United States Department of Justice, effective September 30, 1997. This amendment also provides an exception to the moratorium on approval of capital projects by the Board of Corrections, for capital projects required pursuant to certain federal consent decrees or memoranda of understanding.)

Item 485 #5s

|                                      |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Public Safety</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Division Of Community<br>Corrections | \$0             | \$500,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "0" and insert "500,000".

Page 285, following line 20, insert:

"Tazewell County Jail                    \$0                    \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 the second year from the general fund as the first installment payment towards the state (25 percent) share of the construction cost of the Tazewell County Jail.)

---

Item 489 #2s

|   |                    |                    |            |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>                    | <b>FY 98-99</b>    | <b>FY 99-00</b>    |            |
| Department Of Correctional<br>Education | \$850,000<br>12.00 | \$568,574<br>12.00 | NGF<br>FTE |

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "40,053,718".

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "39,377,040".

Page 287, after line 33, insert:

"C. Included in this item is \$850,000 the first year and \$568,574 the second year from nongeneral funds to pay the costs of providing educational services to contract inmates housed in Sussex II Correctional Center. The Department is authorized to obtain a treasury loan to cover any costs incurred before sufficient revenues are received to cover these costs."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$850,000 the first year and \$568,574 the second year from nongeneral funds to provide educational programs at the Sussex II Correctional Center, opening in October, 1998. This facility is expected to house contract inmates, and the revenues received for housing these inmates will support this appropriation. A companion amendment to §4-2.01 of this Act establishes a Contract Prisoner Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

---

|                            |                 |                 | Item 489 #3s |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Correctional | \$650,000       | \$350,000       | GF           |
| Education                  | 7.00            | 7.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "39,853,718".

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "39,158,466".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$650,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year from the general fund and seven (7.00 FTE) positions for a pilot program to utilize distance learning technology for the provision of basic educational programs for the Red Onion Correctional Center, which is expected to open in September, 1998.)

|                            |                 |                 | Item 489 #6s |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Correctional | \$0             | (\$770,760)     | GF           |
| Education                  |                 |                 |              |

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "38,037,706".

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the decision to fund the opening of the school at the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center by reducing the appropriation for this school by \$770,760 the second year from the general fund. A companion amendment to Item 499 defers funding in the Department of Juvenile Justice for opening this facility.)

|                                |                 |                 | Item 491 #1s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | \$125,000       | \$150,000       | GF           |
|                                | 2.00            | 2.00            | FTE          |



Language:

Page 288, line 5, strike "12,282,870" and insert "12,407,870".

Page 288, line 5, strike "12,281,022" and insert "12,431,022".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 the first year, \$150,000 the second year, and 2.00 FTE positions from the general fund for information systems development. This amendment is contingent upon the use of these funds specifically for two systems analysts assigned to the development of the agency's juvenile offender tracking system.)

Item 491 #2s

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 288, following line 25, insert:

"The Department of Juvenile Justice, in cooperation with the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court, shall study the allocation of manpower in the court services units which serve the Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts. The report, including such recommendations as may be appropriate, shall be presented to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees prior to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the agency to study manpower allocation in the juvenile court services units.)

Item 494 #3s

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

\$1,716,960

**FY 99-00**

\$2,289,280

GF

Language:

Page 288, line 35, strike "15,514,628" and insert "17,231,588".

Page 288, line 35, strike "15,621,873" and insert "17,911,153".

Page 290, line 55, strike "5,920,750" and insert "7,637,710".

Page 290, line 56, strike "5,920,750" and insert "8,210,030".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,716,960 the first year and \$2,289,280 the second year from the general fund to contract for the placement of 56 juveniles, beginning in October, 1998. This amendment is intended to cover the need for additional beds resulting from a companion amendment to Item 499, which defers the opening of the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 495 #1s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | \$112,096       | \$112,096       | GF           |

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "41,948,400".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,204,723".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$112,096 each year from the general fund to provide one certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 32 juvenile court service units. This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing juvenile probation officer position in each court service unit to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive the substance abuse counselor certification. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Bill 317.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 495 #2s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | \$100,000       | \$100,000       | GF           |

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "41,936,304".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,192,627".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund for a juvenile drug court program serving the Richmond Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court.)

---

Item 497 #3s

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

\$121,983

**FY 99-00**

\$121,983

GF

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "52,096,293".

Page 290, line 30, strike "53,868,034" and insert "53,990,017".

Page 295, following line 24, insert:

"5. Minimum Level of Funds. No locality receiving funds pursuant to this section shall receive less funds per year than the average formula allocation for the lowest twenty-five percent of localities statewide."

Page 29, line 25, strike "5" and insert "6".

Page 29, line 27, strike "6" and insert "7".

Page 29, line 50, strike "7" and insert "8".

Page 30, line 2, strike "8" and insert "9".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$121,983 each year from the general fund to establish a minimum level of funding for services and programs in localities receiving state funds through the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act. This will benefit the 16 localities currently receiving less than \$18,722 per year.)

---

Item 497 #4s

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 296, line 1, after "secure juvenile detention" insert: "and placements made pursuant to §2.1-757. Localities not in compliance with this section by July 1, 2000 will not be eligible for funds under this Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies local responsibility for maintenance of effort under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act, by excluding referrals under the Community Services Act from the calculation. This amendment also provides a two-year grace period for localities to comply with the maintenance of effort requirement, because 43 percent of localities will have lower maintenance of effort requirements and 33 percent will have higher requirements.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 497 #5s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | \$1,227,185     | \$1,227,185     | GF           |

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "53,201,495".

Page 290, line 30, strike "53,868,034" and insert "55,095,219".

Page 295, strike lines 27 through 44.

Page 295, line 45, strike: "daily cost of such program."

Page 295, following line 49, insert:

"7. Hold Harmless Provision. No locality shall receive less funds in accordance with this section than it received in fiscal year 1998."

Page 295, line 50 strike "7" and insert "8".

Page 296, line 2, strike "8" and insert "9".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,227,185 each year from the general fund to establish a hold harmless provision for localities receiving state funds through the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act. This provision is intended to protect localities that would otherwise lose funds due to the recalculation of the VJCCCA formula, which takes into account changes in juvenile crime trends and program costs.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 499 #1s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | (\$1,000,000)   | (\$1,000,000)   | GF           |
|                                | (30.00)         | (30.00)         | FTE          |

Language:

Page 297, line 16, strike "41,440,869" and insert "40,440,869".

Page 297, line 16, strike "44,128,160" and insert "43,128,160".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the LEADER program by \$1,000,000 and 30.0 FTE positions each year from the general fund. With this adjustment, Senate Bill 30, as engrossed, will include an additional \$1,257,446 the first year, \$1,416,608 the second year, and 33.0 FTE positions from the general fund to expand this program. The intent of this amendment is to expand the LEADER program gradually, while the program is being evaluated. A companion amendment to Item 16 directs JLARC to conduct an evaluation of this program.)

---

|                                |                 |                 | Item 499 #2s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Juvenile Justice | (\$4,000,000)   | (\$7,000,000)   | GF           |
|                                | (\$1,245,154)   | (\$2,128,408)   | NGF          |
|                                | (240.00)        | (240.00)        | FTE          |

Language:

Page 297, line 16, strike "41,440,869" and insert "36,195,715".

Page 297, line 16, strike "44,128,160" and insert "34,999,752".

Page 297, line 1, strike "243.00" and "5,315,210" and "1,245,154" and "6,560,364" and insert "3.00" and "1,315,210" and "0" and "1,315,210".

Page 297, line 2, strike "1506.00" and "52,317,958" and "2,099,496" and "54,417,454" and insert "1266" and "48,317,958" and "854,342" and "49,172,300".

Page 297, line 14, strike "243.00" and "7,569,385" and "2,128,408" and "9,697,793" and insert "3.00" and "569,385" and "0" and "569,385".

Page 297, line 15, strike "1506" and "54,731,295" and "2,982,750" and "57,714,045" and insert "1266" and "47,731,295" and "854,342" and "48,585,637".

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the decision to fund the opening of the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center, by reducing the appropriation for this facility by \$4,000,000 from the general fund and \$1,245,154 from nongeneral funds the first year, and by \$7,000,000 from the general fund and \$2,128,408 from nongeneral funds the second year, and by 240 positions each year. Sufficient space should be available in other state juvenile correctional facilities to house the projected juvenile offender population. However, a companion amendment to Item 494 provides funds for 56 additional private placement beds to cover any further short-term requirements for juvenile beds, should the need arise.)

Item 504 #1s

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage

\$423,000

\$423,000 NGF

Control

9.00

9.00 FTE

Language:

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,470,979" and insert "11,893,979".

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,484,561" and insert "11,907,561".

Page 299, after line 4, insert:

"Enforcement and Regulation of Tobacco Control Laws (3041000)".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$423,000 each year from nongeneral funds and nine (9.00 FTE) positions for the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control to enforce of the prohibition of tobacco sales to minors.)

Item 523 #1s

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 306, line 31, after "A." insert "1."

Page 306, after line 43, insert:

"2. Out of the appropriation for Recreational Access Roads, \$50,000 shall be provided in the first year to install directional signage for the Heart of Appalachia Bike Route in Southwest Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

Item 523 #2s

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Department of Transportation, in conjunction with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall study whether to broaden the statutory authority of §33.1-221 to include additional "establishments" that could qualify for access road funding. Any recommendations to broaden the definition of qualifying "establishment" shall be mutually agreed upon by both the Department of Transportation and the Partnership. The findings and recommendations of this study shall be reported to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Transportation, along with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, to study whether current law is still appropriate for determining the types of businesses that are eligible for access road funding.)

---

Item 523 #3s

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Department of Transportation shall not require Buchanan County to repay the August, 1994, letter of credit until June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment delays for approximately 20 months the repayment of a \$310,000 letter-of-credit Buchanan County signed with VDOT. The loan was originally requested to build an access road to the Council Industrial Park. Since the three year letter-of-credit has expired without a business locating in the industrial park, VDOT has requested that Buchanan County repay the loan.)

Item 523 #5s

**Transportation**

**FY 98-99**  
(\$900,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$900,000) GF

Department Of Transportation

Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,201,402,033" and insert "1,200,502,033".

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,167,973,057".

Page 306, line 23, strike "45,000,000" and "45,000,000" and insert "44,100,000" and "44,100,000".

Page 307, line 45, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,100,000".

Page 307, line 46, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$900,000 the appropriation to the Virginia Department of Transportation for debt service funding for the Northern Virginia Transportation District Fund for 1998-2000. Approximately \$10 million in authorized debt has not yet been sold due to a delay in the Arlington Route 50/Courthouse Road project.)

Item 523 #6s

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert, "Notwithstanding the amounts specified in §33.1-75.1(C and D) of the Code of Virginia, \$15,000,000 per year in Commonwealth Transportation Funds shall be allocated to localities for secondary road revenue sharing."



Explanation:

(This amendment increases from \$10 million to \$15 million per year, the amount of Commonwealth Transportation Funds allocated for the VDOT secondary road local revenue sharing program. The increase would allow additional opportunities for localities to match state funds for secondary road construction. )

Item 523 #7s

|                              |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Transportation</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Department Of Transportation | \$0             | \$3,500,000     | NGF |

Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,172,373,057".

Page 307, strike lines 45-50, and insert "this Item, \$3,000,000 each year from the general fund, and \$3,500,000 in the second year from any public right-of-way user fees attributable to the counties of Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William to fully support the issuance of bonds at a total authorized level of \$361,900,000 for Category I, Category II, and Category III".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the amount of funds dedicated to pay for an increase in the Northern Virginia Transportation Program, pursuant to the passage of Senate Bill 566. Senate Bill 566 authorizes an additional \$90.9 million in Commonwealth Transportation Revenue Bonds, increasing the authorized bonds from \$271.0 million to \$361.9 million. The bill stipulates that only nongeneral funds will be appropriated to fund debt service. This amendment increases nongeneral funds by \$3.5 million in the second year. The NGF is expected to come from public right-of-way user fees being charged to telecommunication companies.)

Item 523 #10s

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Transportation</b>        |          |
| Department Of Transportation | Language |

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Department of Transportation shall continue its Major Investment Study (MIS) of the proposed Western Transportation Corridor in cooperation with the National Park Service, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Marine Corps, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations (23 CFR Part 450). No funds appropriated by this Act, or otherwise available to the Department of Transportation, shall be expended on environmental studies, preliminary engineering, or any other analyses of the Western Transportation Corridor as part of any process required by the National Environmental Protection Act until the MIS of the Western Corridor is completed in cooperation with the National Park Service, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Marine Corps, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 533 #1s

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 311, delete lines 41-52.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes obsolete study language which requires the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to conduct a light rail study for Northern Virginia. It is now the intent of the Northern Virginia Transportation Coordinating Council to update the entire subregional plan.)

---

Item 534 #5s

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,989,300)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$1,989,300) NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "103,182,000".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "106,434,300".

Page 313, line 3, strike "1,500,000" and

"1,500,000"

and insert "1,900,000" and "1,900,000"

.

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a language error and a formula distribution error within the mass transit program.)

Item 534 #6s

**Transportation**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Rail And Public

\$5,000,000

\$0 NGF

Transportation

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "110,171,300".

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. From Commonwealth Transportation Funds not otherwise designated for mass transit assistance, \$5,000,000 shall be provided in the first year to the Tidewater Transportation District Commission (Commission) for development of the Virginia Beach-Norfolk Light Rail Transit System. These funds shall be disbursed wholly or in part by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation, upon a demonstration by the Commission of satisfactory evidence of the need to further the development of a light rail system in Hampton Roads ."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5.0 million in the first year for development of a light-rail system in Hampton Roads. Oversight for the use of the state funds is the responsibility of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The funds are intended to be used to help match \$20 million in federal funds and to help study the feasibility of extending the light rail line to the Norfolk Naval Base.)

Item 534 #7s

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 313, after line 23, insert "H. The Department of Rail and Public Transportation, in cooperation with the Richmond Metropolitan Planning Organization, shall study the options for funding a regional mass transit system in the Richmond metropolitan region. The findings and recommendations of this study shall be reported to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to study how to fund a regional mass transit system in the Richmond metropolitan region.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 534 #8s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rail And Public<br>Transportation | \$500,000       | \$500,000       | NGF          |

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "105,671,300".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "108,923,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 each year in Commonwealth Transportation Funds, not otherwise designated for mass transit assistance, to the Department of Rail and Public Transportation for a grant program to provide additional transportation vehicles to transit companies that serve people who are elderly, disabled, or who are otherwise generally unable to provide for their own transportation.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item 534 #9s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rail And Public<br>Transportation | \$3,500,000     | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "108,671,300".

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. Out of the amounts for Capital Assistance, \$3,500,000 in the first year shall be provided from federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds for statewide bus purchases. The Department shall provide this capital assistance through a competitive grant program on an as needed basis, and require a 50 percent local match."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state matching funds for statewide bus purchases.)

---

|  |                 |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item 534 #10s |
| <b>Transportation</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | \$131,932       | \$1,879,239     | NGF           |

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "105,303,232".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "110,302,839".

Explanation:

(This amendment incorporates the budget changes for DRPT's mass transit assistance program which are necessary to implement SB 562. This bill increases from 8.4% to 14.5% the share of Transportation Trust Fund revenue dedicated for mass transit, and eliminates the fixed dollar appropriation previously provided. The 14.5% TTF share includes the cost of operating DRPT. The effect of SB 562 on mass transit assistance is revenue neutral for FY 1999, and provides about \$1.9 million in additional funding for FY 2000. The provisions of SB 562 would allow funding for mass transit to grow over time, as overall TTF revenues grow.)

---

|  |  |               |
|--|--|---------------|
|  |  | Item 534 #11s |
| <b>Transportation</b>                        |  |               |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation |  | Language      |

Language:

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Secretary of Transportation, in consultation with Virginia Polytechnic and State University, shall negotiate a Memorandum of Understanding for a loan agreement between the American Maglev Technology Partnership and the Commonwealth of Virginia, to develop a magnetic levitation demonstration project. Any Memorandum of Understanding shall be approved by the Commonwealth Transportation Board."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Secretary of Transportation to negotiate a Memorandum of Understanding between the American Maglev Technology Partnership and the Commonwealth of Virginia to help develop a demonstration magnetic levitation track near Virginia Tech.)

---

|  |                 |                 |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
|  |                 | Item            | 534 #12s |
| <b>Transportation</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | \$500,000       | \$0             | NGF      |

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "105,671,300".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 in the first year as the state portion of a match for \$24.0 million in federal funds to finance preliminary engineering for the Dulles rail project.)

---

|  |                 |                 |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
|  |                 | Item            | 534 #13s |
| <b>Transportation</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | (\$5,000,000)   | (\$5,000,000)   | NGF      |

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "100,171,300".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "103,423,600".

Page 313, Strike lines 15 through 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes the \$5.0 million each year in the budget, as introduced, for funding the proposed Welfare to Work Performance Incentive Program for local transit properties. The funding eliminated for this proposed program will be used for other higher priority mass transit and rail passenger programs in the Department.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 535 #2s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | \$1,500,000     | \$1,500,000     | NGF          |

Language:

Page 313, line 24, strike "2,500,000" and insert "4,000,000".

Page 313, line 27, strike "2,500,000" and insert "4,000,000".

Page 313, line 30, strike "1,500,000" and insert "3,000,000".

Page 313, line 30, strike "1,500,000" and insert "3,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$1.5 million each year for rail preservation programs. Generally, these funds are used to assist in capital improvements for short-line railroads, such as the Eastern Shore Railroad.)

---

|  | Item 535 #3s |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                        |              |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | Language     |

Language:

Page 313, line 29, before "Out", insert "A."

Page 313, after line 41, insert:

"B. The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall perform a feasibility study of establishing a tourist train between Pocohontas, Virginia and Bramwell, West Virginia. The Department shall report its findings to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to study the feasibility of establishing a tourist train between Pocohontas, VA and Bramwell, W.Va. The Department will report its findings to the 1999 General Assembly.)

---

|  |                 |                 | Item 535 #4s |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Rail And Public Transportation | \$5,000,000     | \$5,000,000     | NGF          |

Language:

Page 313, line 24, strike "2,500,000" and insert "7,500,000".

Page 313, line 27, strike "2,500,000" and insert "7,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5.0 million each year for the engineering and capital improvements necessary to initiate a Bristol to Richmond and Washington D.C. passenger rail service. These funds shall be appropriated from funds not otherwise designated for mass transit or rail assistance.)

---

|                              |                 |                 | Item 538 #1s |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Department Of Motor Vehicles | \$500,000       | \$400,000       | NGF          |
|                              | 7.00            | 7.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 314, line 12, strike "95,694,555" and insert "96,194,555".

Page 314, line 12, strike "96,149,078" and insert "96,549,078".

Explanation:

(This amendment is one of two amendments that authorizes and funds the costs of a full-service customer center located in Emporia, Virginia.)

---



**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 314, line 29, after "Commissioner." insert "The foregoing language shall not impact the Memorandum of Understanding between the Virginia Information Providers Network Authority and the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles executed January 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures that the proposed budget language in SB 30 does not conflict with the MOU agreed upon between the Virginia Information Providers Network Authority and the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles. The proposed budget language in the introduced bill allows DMV to establish and set the rates for compensating public-private partnerships which may be contracted to streamline electronic services. The MOU between DMV and the Authority set forth the guidelines for the use of DMV's electronic databases.)

**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 314, line 20, before "The" insert "A."

Page 314, after line 29, insert "The Department of Motor Vehicles shall conduct a study of the requirement for the regular replacement of license plates. Study participants shall also include the representatives of appropriate law enforcement entities and local Commissioners of Revenue. The scope of the study shall include, but not be limited to: (1) a determination of the cost to manufacture a set of license plates, and a comparison of these costs with other states; (2) an evaluation of the Council of State Government's estimate that a minimum of 4 percent of all vehicles are not legally registered, and the fiscal impact of this data applied to Virginia; (3) the life-expectancy of license plates and a determination of how often plates should be replaced; and (4) estimated costs for phasing in a regular replacement program, and estimated net savings or loss for all parties associated with regular license plate replacement."

Explanation:

(This amendment requiring a DMV study of the cost and impacts of a regular license plate replacement program.)

---

|                            |                 |                 |              |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                            |                 |                 | Item 542 #1s |
| <b>Transportation</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Motor Vehicle Dealer Board | 6.00            | 6.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 315, Lines 17 and 18, strike "20 and "20" and insert "26" and "26".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the authorized position level at the Motor Vehicle Dealer Board from 20 to 26 FTE.)

---

|                         |                 |                 |              |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                         |                 |                 | Item 544 #2s |
| <b>Transportation</b>   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Port Authority | \$325,000       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 315, line 35, strike "32,600,469" and insert "32,925,469".

Page 316, after line 32, insert:

"C. Out of amounts appropriated in this item, \$325,000 shall be provided to the City of Virginia Beach to fund a study of the need to provide structural improvements to Rudee Inlet for long-term ease in maintenance."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to study how best to maintain the navigability of Rudee Inlet. The City of Virginia Beach and the Commonwealth have been spent considerable sums of money on dredging, as well as construction and maintenance, of a jetty system at the inlet.)

---

Item 544 #5s

**Transportation**

Language:

Page 316, after line 32, insert:

"C. In order to remain consistent with the grant of authority as provided in Chapter 10 of the Code of Virginia, §62.1-128 et. seq, the Virginia Port Authority is authorized to establish an independent payroll system and, in connection with such system, to open and maintain an appropriate account with a qualified public depository. Prior to their implementation, the payroll system and related procedures shall be subject to review and approval by the State Comptroller."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives VPA the authority to set up their own payroll system because they are leaving the state payroll system as of July 1, 1998.)

|                               |                 |                 |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item 546 #1s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Appropriations        | \$7,090,320     | \$7,090,320     | GF           |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "51,384,866".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "101,468,549".

Page 323, following line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts for compensation supplements shall be paid \$7,090,320 the first year and \$7,090,320 the second year for job class regrades for State Police Trooper I's, Trooper II's, Senior Troopers, Master Troopers and related job classes up to and including the rank of State Police Captain, effective July 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$7.1 million each year for a one pay grade, 9.2%, job class regrade for state troopers and related job classes.)

|                               |                 |                 |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item 546 #6s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Appropriations        | \$1,450,515     | \$4,034,764     | GF           |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "45,745,061".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "98,412,993".

Page 323, following line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts for compensation supplements shall be paid \$1,450,515 the first year and \$4,034,764 the second year for job class regrades for employees of the District Court Clerks effective November 25, 1998, and November 25, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to phase-in job class regrade for employees of the District Court Clerks effective November 25, 1998, and November 25, 1999.)

|                               |                 |                 |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item 546 #7s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$130,111)     | (\$236,602)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627".

Page 317, line 4, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 4, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for salary adjustments because of the decision not to make employer group life insurance contributions during the 1998-2000 biennium for state employees. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

|                               |                 |                 |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item 546 #8s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Appropriations        | \$200,000       | \$0             | GF           |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,494,546".

Page 321, following line 47, insert:

"

- L. 1. a. There is hereby established the Commission on Reform of the Classified Compensation Plan. This Commission shall be comprised of the members of the Senate Finance Committee Subcommittee on General Government, the House Appropriations Committee subcommittee on Compensation and Retirement, and six members to be appointed by the Governor. The six members appointed by the Governor shall include the Secretary of Administration and five individuals who have knowledge of the compensation programs of large private or public sector employers, and shall not be classified employees of the Commonwealth.
- b. In carrying out its work, the Commission shall be supported by a technical advisory committee comprised of the chief human resource officers of the University of Virginia; Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Virginia Commonwealth University; the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services; the Department of Corrections; the Department of State Police; the Department of Transportation; the Department of Taxation; the Director of the Department of Personnel and Training, or his designee; the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, or his designee, and the staff of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. The technical advisory committee shall develop a mechanism for involving other state agencies and classified employees in the redesign program.
- c. With the assistance of the technical advisory committee, the Commission shall implement a communications program to inform classified state employees and agency managers of its work.
- d. The classified pay plan reforms recommended by the Commission shall provide for:
1. A state-wide compensation program that provides flexibility to meet state workforce needs;
  2. Performance-based salary increases;
  3. A stable funding mechanism;
  4. A revised means of gauging the competitiveness of state classified salaries and employee benefits, and;
  5. A clear definition of the roles of DPT, and state agencies in the administration of the new classified pay plan.
- e. The classified pay plan recommended by the Commission may provide for:
1. Multiple pay plans based on broad occupational classes;
  2. A team approach to performance increases, where appropriate;

3. The elimination of fixed steps, where appropriate;
  4. The use of alternative rewards, and;
  5. Other modern compensation features, as deemed appropriate for a large, multi-site employer.
2. Out of the amounts appropriated for Compensation Supplements shall be paid up to \$200,000 the first year for the redesign of the classified employee pay plan. These funds shall be transferred to such agencies and expended as directed by the Commission provided, however, that the use of consulting services shall be authorized only in cases where existing state resources are inadequate.
3. The Commission shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1998."

Page 320, strike lines 49 to 57, and insert:

- "G. 1. The Department of Personnel and Training shall continue those pilot programs that were in effect on January 1, 1998.
2. The Department of Personnel and Training may approve pilot compensation programs within agencies that support the redesign of the classified compensation plan, as directed in paragraph L. of this item. Such pilot programs shall be funded from existing agency appropriations or from funds provided for increases specified in Paragraph C of this Item, or a combination of both. A report on such pilot programs shall be made to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998. The Secretary of Administration shall approve any change in compensation plans based on pilot programs, prior to their implementation.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment establishes a commission comprised of the members of the Senate Finance Committee subcommittee on General Government, the House Appropriations Committee subcommittee on Compensation and Retirement, and six members to be appointed by the Governor for the purpose of modernizing the Commonwealth's compensation program for classified employees.)

---

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|                               |                 | Item 546 #9s    |    |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | \$6,123,541     | (\$1,239,282)   | GF |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "50,418,087".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "93,138,947".

Page 317, strike lines 6 through 46

Page 318, strike lines 1 through 45

Page 319, strike lines 1 through 44

Page 320, strike lines 1 through 45

Page 321, strike lines 1 through 45

"A. Transfers from this Item may be made to supplement general fund appropriations to state agencies for:

1. Adjusting base rates of pay;
2. Adjusting rates of pay for budgeted overtime of salaried employees;
3. Salary increases for positions with salaries listed elsewhere in this act;
4. Salary increases for locally elected constitutional officers and their employees;
5. Employer costs of employee benefit programs when required by salary based pay adjustments; and
6. Salary increases for local employees supported by the Commonwealth, other than those funded through appropriations to the Department of Education.

This appropriation provides for the compensation adjustments described in Paragraphs C. through G., of this Item, subject to conditions stated in this Item.

B. Transfers from this Item may be made when appropriations to the state agencies concerned are insufficient for the purposes stated in Paragraph A. of this Item, as determined by the Department of Planning and Budget and subject to guidelines prescribed by the Department. Further, the Department of Planning and Budget may transfer appropriations within this Item from the second year of the biennium to the first year, when necessary to accomplish the purposes stated in Paragraph A. of this Item.

C. The base salary of employees listed in this paragraph shall be increased by 4.13% on November 25, 1998, for those set out in subparagraphs 1 through 3 of this paragraph, and on December 1, 1998 for those listed in subparagraph 4 of this paragraph. Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Legislative Department
  - a. Secretaries and administrative assistants as provided for in Item 1, of this act;
2. Judicial Department
  - a. Judges and Justices in the Judicial Department;
3. Independent Agencies
  - a. Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers'

Compensation Commission;

4. State-Supported Local Employees

- a. Locally elected constitutional officers;
- b. Full-time employees of locally elected constitutional officers, not subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998;
- c. General Registrars and members of local electoral boards;
- d. Full-time employees of Community Services Boards, Centers for Independent Living, Juvenile Block Grant Employees, Youth Services Prevention positions and local health departments where a memorandum of understanding exists with the Virginia Department of Health.

D. The Department of Personnel and Training shall increase the minimum and maximum salary for each grade within the Commonwealth's Classified Compensation Plan by one step (2.25%) on November 25, 1998. No salary increase shall be granted to any employee as a result of this action. Movement through the revised pay grades shall be based on employee performance, as set out in paragraph E. of this Item. The Department shall develop policies and procedures to be used in instances where employees fall below the entry level for a job classification due to poor performance.

E. The base salary of listed employees, as set out in this paragraph, shall be increased based on an evaluation of performance. These performance-based increases shall be effective on November 25, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraphs 1 through 4 of this paragraph, and on December 1, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraph 5 of this paragraph. The performance-based salary increases provided for in this paragraph, shall be granted subject to rules and regulations to be developed by the Department of Personnel and Training, in conjunction with the Department of Planning and Budget, and shall be awarded on the following basis:

|                      |             |       |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|
| Exceptional          | Three Steps | 6.90% |
| Exceeds Expectations | Two steps   | 4.55% |
| Meets Expectations   | One Step    | 2.25% |

Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Executive Department

- a. Full-time employees of the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act;
- b. Full-time employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act, except faculty at the institutions of higher education and officials elected by popular vote;

2. Independent Agencies



a. Full-time employees of the State Lottery Department, except sales and marketing staff, the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, and the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust;

3. State Supported Local Employees

a. Full-time employees of locally elected constitutional officers, subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998;

F. The base salary of listed employees, as set out in this paragraph, shall be increased based on an evaluation of performance. These performance-based increases shall be effective on November 25, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraphs 1 through 4, of this paragraph. The performance-based salary increases provided for in this paragraph, shall be granted subject to rules and regulations to be developed by the appointing or governing authority, and may be from 0% to 6.90%, as determined by the appointing or governing authority. Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Executive Department

c. Any official whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 of this Act;

d. Full-time professional staff of the Governor's Office, the Lieutenant Governor's Office, the Attorney General's Office, Cabinet Secretaries Offices, including the Deputy Secretaries, the Virginia Liaison Office and the Secretary of the Commonwealth's Office;

2. Legislative Department

a. Heads of agencies in the Legislative Department;

b. Full time employees in the Legislative Department, other than officials elected by popular vote;

3. Judicial Department

a. Heads of agencies in the Judicial Department;

b. Full time employees in the Judicial Department;

4. Independent Agencies

a. Full-time sales and marketing employees of the State Lottery Department, the State Corporation Commission, and the Virginia Retirement System;

G. The agency heads listed in this paragraph may, at their discretion, utilize the funds provided pursuant to Paragraphs B., C., D., E., F., and I., of this item, to implement the provisions of existing pay plans.

1. The heads of agencies in the Legislative and Judicial Departments;

2. The Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission,

3. The Attorney General;

4. The Director of the Virginia Retirement System;

5. The Director of the State Lottery Department, for sales and marketing personnel;
  6. The Director of the University of Virginia Medical Center, and;
  7. The Executive Director of the Virginia Port Authority.
- H. The base rates of pay, and related employee benefits, for wage employees shall be increased as provided for in Paragraphs B and C., hereof. The cost of such increases for wage employees shall be borne by funds appropriated to each agency.
- I. 1. Except as provided for in paragraph I.3., of this Item, agencies supported in whole or in part by nongeneral funds shall pay the proportionate share of costs, from nongeneral fund revenues, of wages, salaries, and employee benefits as stated in this Item, subject to rules and regulations prescribed by the Governing Authority.
2. Such nongeneral fund revenues and balances are hereby appropriated for this purpose, including those nongeneral fund revenues available to the colleges and universities, subject to the provisions of §4-2.01.b., of this act.
3. Costs associated with the increases authorized in paragraph C., of this item, for employees of Educational and General Programs at the institutions of higher education shall be borne by the general fund."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides for performance based salary increases ranging from 0% to 6.9% for state classified and for those state-supported local employees subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998. Employees not subject to a performance pay program would receive a 4.13% salary increase. It is the intent of the General Assembly that staff make the necessary technical changes to salary tables located throughout this act to implement the purpose of this amendment.)

Item 546 #10s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 321, line 15, following "plan", insert " for sales personnel"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores language omitted from the SB 30, as introduced and frees up an additional \$3.2 million for transfer to the General Fund.)

Item 546 #11s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | \$655,730       | \$718,057       | GF |

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,950,276".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "95,096,286".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$655,730 the first year and \$718,057 the second year, from the general fund, for a proportional salary increase for Magistrates. Salaries for part-time Magistrates in Classifications I, II, III, and IV will be increased so that the salaries will be proportional, on the basis of hours worked per week, to a full-time (40-hour per week) Magistrate V. This amendment was recommended by the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission in its study of the magistrate system.)

Item 546 #13s

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> |          |
| Central Appropriations        | Language |

Language:

Page 321 after line 47, insert

"L. Such funds as are currently appropriated for payment of the disability retirement component of contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for state employees who elect to participate in the state employee disability program authorized by SB 126 are hereby appropriated for payment of the cost of implementing the state employee disability program. The Department of Planning and Budget and the Virginia Retirement System shall issue such policies and procedures as are necessary to implement this provision. "

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

Item 547 #4s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | \$250,000       | \$250,000       | GF |

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "23,464,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "22,225,000".

Page 323 after line 40, insert: "I. Out of the amounts for this Item shall be provided \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund to the Innovative Technology Authority for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. The appropriations shall be used for operating expenses, including managing the financing and development of the Spaceport and other necessary business development functions."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 of general fund support for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority in 1998-2000. The funds will be used to develop the spaceport and for ancillary operating expenses. A companion amendment removes funding for this purpose from CIT's appropriation.)

Item 547 #9s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | \$0             | (\$2,000,000)   | GF |

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "19,975,000".

Page 322, line 39, strike "\$15,225,000" and insert "\$13,225,000".

Page 322, line 43 after ".", insert: "Funds appropriated for the purposes of this paragraph shall be deposited to the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, as established in the Code of Virginia, § 2.1-51.6:5, on July 1 of each fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation for the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund by \$2.0 million in FY 2000. Amendment language requires the general fund appropriations to be deposited into the special fund. The interest earned by the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund will make up for the appropriation reduction.)

Item 547 #10s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | \$2,000,000     | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "25,214,200".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes \$2,000,000 the first year from the general fund for distribution by the State Council of Higher Education to the need-based resident undergraduate financial assistance programs of the public institutions of higher education. As the funds are allocated, the first priority will be to ensure that each institution is meeting at least 35 percent of unmet need."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$2.0 million of financial aid in the first year, to be allocated by the State Council of Higher Education.)

---

Item 547 #11s

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Central Appropriations

(\$844,788)

(\$1,713,851)

GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "22,369,412".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "20,261,149".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes a reduction of \$844,788 the first year and a reduction of \$1,113,851 the second year from the general fund for distribution by the Department of Planning and Budget among the public institutions of higher education to reflect more recent data on faculty participation in optional retirement programs. A lower than actual rate of participation was used in developing the base for calculating faculty salary increases."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 547 #12s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert: "I. Any unexpended balance related to the purposes set out in Item 531 K. of the budget bill amending and reenacting Chapter 912 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly, as amended by Chapter 924 of the 1997 Acts of Assembly, concerning the development of a pressure-based, ballast water microorganism control system in Hampton Roads shall not revert to the general fund or to the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, but shall be carried forward."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a companion amendment to a budget amendment in SB 29 authorizing up to \$2.8 million of unexpended balances from the Economic Contingency Appropriation be used to develop prototype technology for controlling the harmful effects of untreated ballast water disposed of in the Chesapeake Bay.)

Item 547 #13s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$1,518,500)   | (\$1,837,500)   | GF |

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "21,695,700".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "20,137,500".

Page 323, line 13, strike "\$1,631,000" and insert "\$112,500".

Page 323, line 14, strike "\$4,500,000" and insert "\$2,662,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund support by \$3.4 million in 1998-2000 for the solar photovoltaic manufacturing incentive grant program. The reductions are based on revised production estimates provided by the solar energy companies.)

Item 547 #14s

|                               |                 |                 |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$1,500,000)   | (\$2,000,000)   | GF |

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "21,714,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "19,975,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amounts appropriated to the Economic Contingency Fund to the historic level of \$2.0 million in the first year.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 547.10 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                 |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$14,376,797)  | (\$14,489,607)  | GF              |

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600) (\$14,376,797) (\$14,489,607)

Fund Sources: General (\$14,376,797) (\$14,489,607)

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

For fiscal year 1999 and fiscal year 2000, state and local members of the Virginia Retirement System participating in the group life insurance program will not be required to make group life insurance contributions. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations amounts appropriated from the general fund for group life insurance contributions. These amounts, estimated to be \$14,376,797 the first year and \$14,489,607 the second year, shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from not making group life insurance contributions for state employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 547.10 #2s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                 |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$797,430)     | (\$790,794)     | GF              |

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert item:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

|                       |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Miscellaneous (22600) | (\$797,430) | (\$790,794) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|

|                       |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fund Sources: General | (\$797,430) | (\$790,794) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$797,430 the first year and \$790,794 the second year for statewide reductions in personnel costs resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System. Because the first paycheck in the fiscal year is for work performed in the previous year, the rates in effect during the previous fiscal year can be used to compute the contribution requirements for the July 1 payroll.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item 547.10 #3s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                 |
| Central Appropriations        | (\$204,000)     | (\$204,000)     | GF              |

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

|                       |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Miscellaneous (22600) | (\$204,000) | (\$204,000) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|

|                       |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fund Sources: General | (\$204,000) | (\$204,000) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion"

Explanation:

(This amendment captures incremental personnel savings resulting from not making group life insurance contributions for employees of constitutional officers during the 1998-2000 biennium. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)



Item 554 #1s

| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Central Appropriations        | \$79,845,977    | \$134,217,903   | GF |

Language:

Page 329, line 49, strike "100,000,000" and insert "179,845,977".

Page 329, line 49, strike "160,000,000" and insert "294,217,903".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds the first installments toward personal property tax relief for citizens of the Commonwealth. The funds will be used to provide financial assistance to localities to offset reductions in the collection of personal property tax.)

---

Item 554 #2s

| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Central Appropriations        | \$5,000,000     | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 329, line 49, strike "100,000,000" and insert "105,000,000".

Page 330, after line 2, insert:

"B. The Governor is authorized to supplement appropriations for state agencies or make payments to localities in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 for administrative costs associated with the implementation of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998. The Governor shall report any supplements or payments to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than thirty days from the date they are executed."

Page 330, line 3, strike "B" and insert "C".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds the state and local administrative costs to implement personal property tax relief. The funds will be used to make necessary administrative accommodations.)

---

Item 554 #3s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 329, line 51, insert "Authority" preceding "Discretionary".

Page 329, line 52, strike "This appropriation shall be paid into a Personal".

Page 329, line 53, strike "Property Tax Relief Fund."

Page 329, line 53, strike "fund" and insert "appropriation".

Page 330, line 2, after "Assembly." insert:

"The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to transfer this appropriation to the Department of Accounts for distribution to the localities for the cited purpose."

Page 330, after line 2, insert:

"B. Any unexpended balance remaining in this appropriation on June 30, 1999, shall be carried forward on the books of the Comptroller and shall be available for expenditure in the second year of the current biennium for the same purpose."

Page 330, line 3, strike "B" and insert "C".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language in the introduced bill requiring that the appropriation be paid into a nongeneral fund for distribution. Language is added to authorize the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, to transfer the appropriation to the Department of Accounts for distribution. Language is also added to provide for the mandatory reappropriation of any June 30, 1999 balances in this appropriation.)

---

|                                | Item            | 564 #1s         |     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Independent Agencies</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Virginia Workers' Compensation | \$240,000       | \$240,000       | NGF |
| Commission                     | 3.00            | 3.00            | FTE |

Language:

Page 332, line 35, strike "11,307,542" and insert "11,547,542".

Page 332, line 35, strike "11,363,137" and insert "11,603,137".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 3 FTE positions to address caseload increases at the Workers' Compensation Commission.)

---

Item 566 #2s

**Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

**FY 98-99**  
(\$1,155,976)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$2,003,205) NGF

Language:

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,220,828" and insert "68,064,852".

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,309,981" and insert "67,306,776".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the lottery pay plan for non-sales personnel and frees up an additional \$3.2 million for transfer to the General Fund.)

---

Item 567 #1s

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

**FY 98-99**  
\$1,130,000  
9.00

**FY 99-00**  
\$920,000 NGF  
9.00 FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional resources to continue to improve the customer service capabilities of the Virginia Retirement System.)

---

Item 567 #2s

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

Language

Language:

Page 335, line 4, before "The" insert

"A. Out of the amounts appropriated to this item, the Director is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for expenses commonly borne by business enterprises. Such expenses shall be recorded separately by the agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language omitted from SB 30, as introduced.)

---

|                             |                 |                 | Item 567 #3s |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Independent Agencies</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Retirement System  | \$100,000       | \$50,000        | NGF          |

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,601,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,688,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a appropriation of \$100,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year for systems modifications required to implement the new disability program for state employees, as authorized in SB 210.)

---

|                             |                 |                 | Item 567 #4s |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Independent Agencies</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Retirement System  | \$200,000       | \$50,000        | NGF          |
|                             | 1.00            | 1.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,701,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,688,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a appropriation of \$200,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year and one FTE employee for systems modifications required to implement the new disability program for state employees and on-going administration of the program, as authorized in SB 126.)

---

|                             |                 |                 | Item 568 #1s |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Independent Agencies</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Retirement System  | \$55,000        | \$88,000        | NGF          |
|                             | 5.00            | 7.00            | FTE          |

Language:

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,813,195" and insert "5,868,195".

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,925,243" and insert "6,013,243".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the investment staff and financial resources at the Virginia Retirement System to continue the aggressive strategy to reduce investment management costs and improve investment return. This amendment funds only a portion of the total cost. The Virginia Retirement System is funding the remainder with savings from insurance premium payments.)

---

|  | Item 572 #34s |
|--|---------------|
| <b>Nonstate Agencies</b>                                 |               |
| State Grants To Nonstate Entities -<br>Nonstate Agencies | Language      |

Language:

Page 341, after line 9, insert:

"Roanoke Higher Education Center.

Prior to the allotment of the funds provided in this item for this project, the Roanoke Higher Education Center shall submit a plan to the Secretary of Education, with copies to the Council of Higher Education and the chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. The plan shall include memoranda of understanding between the Roanoke Higher Education Center and each entity that plans to participate in the facility, detailing the number of square feet, annual lease and operating costs to which each entity has agreed. The plan shall be due by August 1, 1998, with action by the Secretary of Education no later than September 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides language which calls for details on the lease agreements between the Roanoke Higher Education Center Authority and the proposed tenants of the facility.)

---

|                                     |                 |                 | Item 572 #81s |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Nonstate Agencies</b>            | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| State Grants To Nonstate Entities - | (\$9,633,545)   | (\$7,155,160)   | GF            |
| Nonstate Agencies                   |                 |                 |               |

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "17,268,713".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "7,454,308".

Page 337, strike lines 15 through 46

Page 338, strike lines 1 through 47

Page 339, strike lines 1 through 49

Page 340, strike lines 1 through 48

Page 341, strike lines 1 through 9

Page 337, line 15, insert:

"

|  |         |         |          |           |
|--|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Appalachian Traditions                               | 10,000  | 10,000  |          |           |
| Art Museum of Western Virginia                       | 150,000 | 150,000 |          |           |
| Barter Theatre                                       | 200,000 | 200,000 |          |           |
| Black History Museum & Cultural Center               |         | 100,000 | 100,000  |           |
| Blue Ridge Institute, Inc.                           | 35,000  | 35,000  |          |           |
| Blue Ridge Zoological Society                        | 27,500  | 27,500  |          |           |
| Cartersville Rescue Squad Building                   | 25,000  |         | 0        |           |
| Children's Museum of Richmond                        |         |         | 1,075,00 | 1,075,000 |
| Children's' Museum of Virginia                       | 100,000 | 100,000 |          |           |
| Chrysler Museum                                      | 900,000 | 900,000 |          |           |
| Council for America's First Freedom                  | 316,000 | 316,000 |          |           |
| Crispus Attucks Theater                              | 150,000 | 0       |          |           |
| Culpeper Cavalry Museum                              | 25,000  | 25,000  |          |           |
| Fredericksburg Area Museum and Cultural Center       |         | 20,000  | 20,000   |           |
| Guest River Gorge Trail                              | 10,000  | 0       |          |           |
| Hampton History Museum Association                   | 65,000  | 65,000  |          |           |
| Henricus Foundation                                  | 50,000  | 0       |          |           |
| Historic Crab Orchard Museum and Pioneer Park, Inc.  |         | 45,000  | 45,000   |           |
| Historic Dumfries Virginia, Inc.                     | 35,000  | 35,000  |          |           |
| History Museum & Historical Society of Western Va.   |         | 25,000  | 0        |           |
| Holiday Lake 4-H Educational Center                  | 50,000  | 50,000  |          |           |
| James Madison Museum                                 | 27,000  | 0       |          |           |
| Jamestown 4-H Center                                 | 50,000  | 50,000  |          |           |
| Jamestown Slave Museum                               | 100,000 | 0       |          |           |
| John Marshall Foundation                             | 6,250   | 6,250   |          |           |
| Julian Stanley Wise Foundation (Rescue Squad Museum) |         | 25,000  | 0        |           |
| Kids Voting Virginia                                 | 20,000  | 0       |          |           |
| Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden                        | 50,000  | 50,000  |          |           |
| Lynchburg Academy of Music                           | 100,000 | 0       |          |           |

|  |         |         |           |           |
|--|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| MacCallum More Museum & Gardens                      | 30,000  | 30,000  |           |           |
| Mariners' Museum                                     | 300,000 | 300,000 |           |           |
| Mathematics and Science Center                       | 30,000  | 30,000  |           |           |
| Maymont Foundation                                   | 200,000 | 200,000 |           |           |
| Miles B. Carpenter Museum                            | 18,200  | 0       |           |           |
| Mills Godwin Honorary Foundation                     | 100,000 | 0       |           |           |
| National D-Day Memorial Foundation                   |         |         | 2,250,000 | 250,000   |
| National Red Cross Convention                        | 60,000  | 0       |           |           |
| Norfolk Botanical Garden Society, Inc.               | 175,000 | 175,000 |           |           |
| Northern Virginia 4-H Educational Center             | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Ocean View Station Museum                            | 35,000  | 0       |           |           |
| OpSail 2000  | 100,000 | 0       |           |           |
| Piedmont Arts Association                            | 37,500  | 37,500  |           |           |
| Rawls Museum Arts                                    | 25,000  | 25,000  |           |           |
| Reedville Fishermen's Museum                         | 25,000  | 25,000  |           |           |
| Roanoke Higher Education Center                      |         |         | 5,379,000 | 0         |
| Science Museum of Danville                           | 25,000  | 25,000  |           |           |
| Science Museum of Western Virginia                   | 250,000 | 250,000 |           |           |
| Shenandoah Valley Discovery Museum                   | 50,000  | 0       |           |           |
| Smith Mountain Lake 4-H Educational Center           | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Southeast 4-H Educational Center, Inc.               | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Southwest Virginia 4-H Educational Center, Inc.      | 50,000  | 50,000  | 50,000    |           |
| Sports Virginia, Inc.                                | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Tazewell County Historical Society                   | 5,000   | 5,000   |           |           |
| The Chincoteague Center                              | 25,000  | 0       |           |           |
| Theatre IV   | 25,000  | 25,000  |           |           |
| Trail of the Lonesome Pine Outdoor Drama             | 10,000  | 10,000  |           |           |
| Very Special Arts Virginia                           | 75,000  | 0       |           |           |
| Virginia Air and Space Center                        | 265,000 | 265,000 |           |           |
| Virginia Amateur Sports                              | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Virginia Ballet Theater                              | 35,000  | 35,000  |           |           |
| Virginia Creeper Trail                               | 10,000  | 0       |           |           |
| Virginia Equine Center Foundation                    |         |         | 1,025,348 | 1,019,558 |
| Virginia Foundation for Agriculture in the Classroom | 12,500  | 0       |           |           |
| Virginia Living Museum                               | 100,000 | 100,000 |           |           |
| Virginia Marine Science Museum                       | 500,000 | 0       |           |           |
| Virginia Museum of Transportation                    | 250,000 | 250,000 |           |           |
| Virginia Opera                                       | 50,000  | 50,000  |           |           |
| Virginia Recreational Facilities Authority           | 400,000 | 0       |           |           |



|  |         |         |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Virginia Special Olympics  | 100,000 | 100,000 |         |         |
| Virginia Sports Hall of Fame                                       | 125,000 | 125,000 |         |         |
| Virginia Symphony  | 50,000  | 50,000  |         |         |
| Virginia Zoological Society  | 100,000 | 100,000 |         |         |
| Western Virginia Foundation for the Arts & Sciences                |         |         | 461,915 | 0       |
| William King Regional Arts Center                                  | 150,000 | 150,000 |         |         |
| Williamsburg's 300th Anniversary                                   | 50,000  | 0       |         |         |
| Wolf Trap Foundation for the Performing Arts                       |         |         | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Women in Military Service For<br>America Memorial Foundation, Inc. | 12,500  | 12,500" |         |         |

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates a total of \$24.7 million for the listed organizations.)

|                               |                 |                 | Item | C-1 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Central Capital Outlay        | \$21,293,148    | \$21,293,148    |      | GF      |
|                               | \$17,859,000    | \$0             |      | NGF     |

Language:

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "51,759,148".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "33,500,148".

Page 346, strike lines 13 through 24.

Page 347, line 8, strike "42,586,296" and insert "67,400,296".

Page 347, strike lines 9 through 13, and insert:

"C. The transfer of appropriations directed in Paragraph B above shall be divided between years on a pro rata basis in relation to the amounts appropriated in this item for the first year and the second year.

D. Nongeneral fund appropriations totaling \$17,859,000 in the first year are included in this item to supplement approved general fund maintenance reserve projects for the 1998-2000 biennium, which shall be allocated among the agencies and institutions as follows:

University of Virginia

\$2,700,000

Clinch Valley College

\$125,000

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

\$6,035,000

Virginia Commonwealth University

\$610,000

Old Dominion University

\$440,000

George Mason University

\$837,000

Longwood College

\$679,000

Mary Washington College

\$200,000

Norfolk State University

\$2,270,000

Radford University

\$1,931,000

Virginia Military Institute

\$368,000

Virginia State University  
\$1,664,000

Total \$17,859,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a series of companion operating amendments, restores maintenance reserve appropriations to the capital outlay section of the Budget.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-1 #2s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$475,000)     | (\$475,000)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "12,132,000".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "11,732,000".

Page 346, strike line 7.

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "23,864,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for maintenance reserve project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-1 #3s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Capital Outlay        | \$0             | \$199,884       | GF           |

Language:

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "12,406,884".

Page 345, line 34, strike "758,704" and insert "958,588".

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "25,013,884".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the Maintenance Reserve appropriation for the Science Museum of Virginia to address costs related to renovations of the Universe Theater, roof replacement, and energy management projects.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-1 #4s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$3,100,000)   | (\$12,207,000)  | GF           |
|                               | \$3,100,000     | \$12,207,000    | NGF          |

Language:

Page 345, line 24, strike "12,607,000" and insert "9,507,000"

"

Page 345, line 24, strike "12,207,000" and insert "0".

Page 345, after line 24 insert:

"Special \$3,100,000 12,207,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces \$3.1 million the first year and \$12.2 million the second year from the general fund for Maintenance Reserve with funds from the Capital Expenditure Special Fund. The special fund will result from the passage of Senate Bill 476, which requires the portion of growth in state income tax nonwithholding revenue that is greater than total general fund revenue growth be deposited in a special fund and appropriated for nonrecurring expenditures, such as capital projects. This amendment is contingent upon the passage of Senate Bill 476.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-1.01 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                 |
| Central Capital Outlay        | \$3,631,000     | \$0             | GF              |

Language:

Page 348, after line 5, insert

"C-1.01 Necessary Repairs and Improvements -

State Facilities \$3,631,000

Fund Sources: General \$3,631,000

The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer appropriations from this Item to agencies and institutions to achieve the purpose of this appropriation".

Explanation:

(This amendment consolidates four central capital outlay accounts -- for small maintenance reserve projects, handicapped access, environmental hazards, and underground storage tanks -- into one central account. The consolidated account will provide additional flexibility to address capital needs in these areas as they arise.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-2 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$192,000)     | (\$192,000)     | GF           |

Language:

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, strike line 26.

Page 348, line 27, strike "6,000,000" and insert "5,616,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for handicapped accessibility project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item C-3 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$2,000,000)   | (\$2,000,000)   | GF           |

Language:

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, after "C-3." strike the remainder of the line through line 16, and insert "Omitted.".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for environmental remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

|                               |                 |                 |      |         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item | C-4 #2s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$2,000,000)   | \$0             | GF   |         |

Language:

Page 349, line 18, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 17, after "C-4." strike the remainder of the line through line 29, and insert "Omitted.".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for underground storage tank remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

|                               |                 |                 |      |         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
|                               |                 |                 | Item | C-5 #1s |
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Central Capital Outlay        | \$0             | (\$4,593,000)   | GF   |         |
|                               | \$0             | \$4,593,000     | NGF  |         |

Language:

Page 349, line 32, strike "9,332,000" and insert "4,739,000".

Page 349, after line 32, insert:

"Special: \$4,593,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces \$4,593,000 the second year from the general fund for life, health, and safety code renovations with funds from the Capital Expenditure Special Fund. The special fund will result from the passage of Senate Bill 476, which requires the portion of growth in state income tax nonwithholding revenue that is greater than total general fund revenue growth be deposited in a special fund and appropriated for nonrecurring expenditures, such as capital projects. This amendment is contingent upon the passage of Senate Bill 476.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item | C-6.10 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |            |
| Central Capital Outlay        | (\$1,340,000)   | \$0             |      | GF         |
|                               | \$1,340,000     | \$0             |      | NGF        |

Language:

Page 350, after line 41, insert:

"C-6.10 Improvements: Statewide Energy Efficiency Projects (16159)

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Fund Sources: General | (\$1,340,000) |
| Trust and Agency      | \$1,340,000   |

A. Prior to the award of a capital outlay construction contract for any project set out in Part 2 of this act which has an energy-related component, the responsible agency must notify the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget. The Department of Planning and Budget, with the assistance of the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, shall review the project to determine if it meets the guidelines in Item 549 for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund. If an application for funding the project is approved by the United States Department of Energy, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer nongeneral funds from this item to the project.

B. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$1,340,000 from those capital projects that are found to meet the criteria for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund and are approved for funding by the United States Department of Energy."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the use of nongeneral funds from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund to support one or more energy-related capital projects which are designed to benefit consumers of petroleum products. Any general funds appropriated for these energy-related projects are to be transferred to this account.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item | C-8 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C) | \$2,800,000     | \$0             |      | NGF     |

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "42,439,000".

Page 352, after line 3, insert:

"LC

Residence Hall Improvements    xxxxx    2,800,000    2,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,800,000 of 9(c) revenue bond authority for heating, cooling, and electrical repairs and upgrades across Longwood College's 13 residence halls. The debt service associated with the project would increase student fees by 2.8 percent over the next three years.)

---

|   |                 |                 | Item | C-8 #3s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C) | \$635,460       | \$0             |      | NGF     |

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "40,274,460".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"VCCS

Parking Lot, Mountain Empire Community College xxxxx    635,460    635,460".



Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes Mountain Empire Community College to issue bonds, pursuant to Article X, § 9 (c) of the Constitution, for improvement of surface parking facilities at the college.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | C-8 #4s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C) | \$12,726,000    | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "52,365,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"CNU

Residence Hall        xxxxx        \$12,726,000        \$12,726,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$12,726,000 of 9(c) bond authority for the construction of a residential hall at Christopher Newport University.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | C-8 #5s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>                 | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |         |
| Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C) | \$8,000,000     | \$0             | NGF     |

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "47,639,000".

Page 351, after line 43, insert:

"Student Services Center    xxxxx    8,000,000    8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8.0 million of 9(c) bond authority for the construction of a student services center at Clinch Valley College. The proposed center would connect the upper and lower sections of the campus, which will address handicapped accessibility issues.)

---

| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | \$20,000,000    | \$0             | NGF |

## Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "160,973,000".

Page 352, line 30 strike "40,000,000 40,000,000" and insert "60,000,000 60,000,000".

Page 354, after line 15, insert:

"F. Scott Stadium Expansion (16098)

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 11-41C.2.(ii) of the Code of Virginia, the University of Virginia is authorized to engage in competitive negotiation for the construction of the Scott Stadium Expansion Project."

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$20 million of 9(d) bond authority to increase the scope of the Scott Stadium expansion project to include a parking deck. Language is also provided to permit the University of Virginia to engage in competitive negotiation, rather than a low bid process for awarding the construction contract. The size, complexity, and scheduling difficulties associated with this require such an exception.)

| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | \$9,960,000     | \$0             | NGF |

## Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,933,000".

Page 353, after line 10, insert:

"CNU

Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center 15887 \$9,960,000  
\$9,960,000".

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funding authority pursuant to Article X, § 9 (d) of the Constitution for Christopher Newport University to construct a Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center facility, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues. The supplemental appropriation will bring the total cost for the project to \$20 million.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 | Item | C-9 #6s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | \$9,879,000     | \$0             |      | NGF     |

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,852,000".

Page 352, after line 42, insert:

"College of Integrated Science and

Technology, Student Services Building, Phase II    xxxxx    \$9,879,000  
\$9,879,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, § 9 (d) of the Constitution for James Madison University to construct an addition to the Student Services Building associated with the new College of Integrated Science and Technology, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues.)

---

|                                  |                 |                 | Item | C-9 #7s |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | \$1,200,000     | \$0             |      | NGF     |

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,173,000".

Page 353, after line 4 insert:

"Renovations to Parking Deck "D", Supplement    15868    \$1,200,000  
\$1,200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental authority for the issuance of 9 (d) bonds by Virginia Commonwealth University, for improvements to the "D" Parking structure on the MCV campus. This supplement, from auxiliary reserves, will bring the total cost of the project to \$7.3 million.)

---

|                               |                 |                 | Item | C-9 #8s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |         |

Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) \$740,000 \$0 NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "141,713,000".  
 page 353, line 3, strike "3,993,000" and "3,993,000" and insert "4,744,000" and "4,744,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund authority for construction of a new Science Building on the academic campus of Virginia Commonwealth University, increasing the total cost of the proposed project by \$740,000.)

|                                  |                 | Item C-9 #9s    |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | (\$2,889,000)   | \$0 NGF         |

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "138,084,000".  
 Page 353, line 4, strike "6,065,000" and "6,065,000" and insert "2,889,000" and "2,889,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces nongeneral fund authority for a Sports Medicine Center for Virginia Commonwealth University. A companion amendment offsets this reduction with funding from auxiliary balances of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority.)

|                                  |                 | Item C-9 #10s   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Central Appropriations</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D) | \$1,479,000     | \$0 NGF         |

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,452,000".  
 Page 353, after line 10, insert:

VCCS  
 Site Improvements, John Tyler      xxxxx      \$1,479,000      \$1,479,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, § 9 (d) of the Constitution for site improvements at John Tyler Community College. Debt service will be paid from student fees.)

Item C-9 #11s

**Central Appropriations**

Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 354, strike lines 11 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language that would prohibit Virginia Commonwealth University from using general funds to support the operating, maintenance, or debt service costs associated with the new School of Social Work facility. The project is an instructional facility, so it is likely that general funds would be used for maintenance.)

Item C-11.01 #1s

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 98-99**

\$500,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 354, following line 34, insert

"C-11.01 Planning: Building Utilization at the Seat of Government \$500,000  
\$0

Fund Sources: General \$500,000 \$0"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the future utilization of the office buildings at the seat of government, including the Eighth Street Office Building and the Old Finance Building. Up to twenty percent (20%) of this planning money shall be used to study the elevator system in the General Assembly Building.)

|  |                 |                 |                  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  |                 |                 | Item C-15.01 #1s |
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b>                          | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                  |
| Department Of Agriculture And<br>Consumer Services | \$250,000       | \$0             | GF               |

Language:

Page 355, after line 17, insert:

"C-15.01 Improvements: Infrastructure, Northern Neck Farmers'  
Market (15954) \$250,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 the first year from the general fund to construct and equip the Northern Neck Farmers' Market in Westmoreland County.)

|                           |                 |                 |                  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                           |                 |                 | Item C-17.01 #2s |
| <b>Commerce And Trade</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                  |
| Department Of Forestry    | \$200,000       | \$0             | GF               |

Language:

Page 355, after line 22, insert:

"  
C-17.01 Planning: Nature Educational Center at Conway Robinson  
Memorial State Forest (XXXXXX) \$200,000  
Fund Sources: General \$200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 from the general fund for detailed engineering drawings and related work for a nature educational center at Conway Robinson Memorial State Forest. The 440-acre forest is located in Prince William County near the intersection of I-66 and Route 29.)

|                                      |                 |                 |               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                      |                 |                 | Item C-23 #1s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |               |
| Virginia Community College<br>System | (\$400,000)     | \$0             | NGF           |

Language:

Page 356, line 12, strike "400,000" and insert "0".

Page 356, line 11, after "C-23." strike the remainder of the line through line 18, and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates a nongeneral fund project at Virginia Western Community College which was proposed for authorization in SB 30. A companion amendment moves the project authorization to SB 29, in order to begin design and construction at the earliest possible time.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-24 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Virginia Community College System  | (\$1,200,000)   | \$0             | GF       |

Language:

Page 356, line 15, strike "21,710,000" and insert "20,510,000".

Page 356, line 16, strike "18,000,000" and insert "16,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation for the Medical Education Campus project at Northern Virginia Community College, based on review of the project costs by the Department of General Services.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-26.01 #13s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |              |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$500,000       | \$0             | NGF          |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 Acquisition: Downtown Campus  
Parking, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$500,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to use local funds to acquire additional property for parking facilities for the downtown Richmond campus of J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #16s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$1,000,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 New Construction: Parking Garage Supplement,  
Alexandria Campus, Northern Virginia (15475) \$1,000,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$1,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to supplement the construction budget for a new parking facility on the Alexandria Campus of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #19s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$2,500,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 New Construction: Manufacturing Technology  
Training Center, Central Virginia \$2,500,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$2,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to construct a new Manufacturing Technology Training Center at Central Virginia Community College.)

---



Item C-26.01 #21s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| Virginia Community College System  | \$2,000,000     | \$0             | GF  |
|                                    | \$1,500,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 New Construction: Regional Center for Applied Technology Training, Danville \$3,500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000  
Trust and Agency \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new Center for Applied Technology Training at Danville Community College. Funding for the project will be jointly provided between the general fund, private sources, and local funds.)

---

Item C-26.01 #22s

| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Virginia Community College System  | Language |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 The Board and Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, are hereby authorized to accept, at no cost to the Commonwealth, certain real property, described generally as 3.5 acres, more or less, situated on Chatham Avenue in the City of Danville, said conveyance being for the beneficial purpose of erecting improvements associated with a Child Development Center. Prior to acceptance of said property, assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System and the Governor shall be made indicating that the property is free from hazardous materials and conditions."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | C-26.01 #27s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |              |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$3,350,000     | \$0             | GF   |              |
|                                    | \$1,500,000     | \$0             | NGF  |              |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 New Construction: Workforce Development Center, Paul. D. Camp \$4,850,000  
Fund Sources: General \$3,350,000  
Trust and Agency \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new 35,000 gross square foot Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College.)

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | C-26.01 #35s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |              |
| Virginia Community College System  | \$740,000       | \$0             | GF   |              |

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01 Improvements: Water System Supply Repairs \$740,000  
Fund Sources: General \$740,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to connect the Germanna Community College Locust Grove Campus to the Rapidan Service Authority public water system, and to improve water quality and pressure at Southside Virginia Community College and Mountain Empire Community College.)

|                                    |                 |                 | Item | C-36 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |      |          |
| University Of Virginia             | \$1,250,000     | \$0             | NGF  |          |

Language:

Page 357, line 16, strike "5,750,000" and insert "7,000,000".

Page 357, line 17, strike "5,750,000" and insert "7,000,000".

Page 357, line 19, strike "4,460,000" and insert "5,710,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the nongeneral appropriation for the East Precinct Chiller Plant capital project. The cost of this project is expected to be higher than the amount included in SB 30, as introduced.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-36.01 #8s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| University Of Virginia             | \$3,000,000     | \$0             | NGF         |

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert"

"C-36.01 Improvements: Pavilion VII Renovation \$3,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the design and construction of the Pavilion VII renovation project. The project will be funded with gifts and grants.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-36.01 #9s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| University Of Virginia             | \$10,000,000    | \$0             | GF          |
|                                    | \$16,000,000    | \$0             | NGF         |

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert"

"C-36.01 New Construction: Special Collections

Library (15598) \$26,000,000

Fund Sources: General \$10,000,000

Higher Education Operating \$16,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Special Collections Library capital project from SB 29, where it had been recommended for funding with 9(d) state-supported debt, to SB 30, where it is funded with general fund cash.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                    |                 |                 | Item C-36.01 #11s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                   |
| University Of Virginia             | \$800,000       | \$0             | NGF               |

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.01 Improvements: Central Grounds Electrical Upgrade \$800,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the upgrade of the Central Grounds electrical system at the University of Virginia. Language in the budget as introduced recommended the use of a treasury loan, to be repaid with energy efficiency savings, as the funding source for the project.)

---

|                                       |                 |                 |                  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                       |                 |                 | Item C-41.01 #2s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>    | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                  |
| University Of Virginia Medical Center | \$1,100,000     | \$0             | NGF              |

Language:

Page 358, after line 15, insert:

"C-41.01 Acquisition: Dialysis Center \$1,100,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,100,000."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization for the University of Virginia Medical Center to acquire a 5,000 square foot dialysis facility at Zion Crossroads in Louisa County. The facility was constructed by the UVA Health Services Foundation, with the intent of leasing the facility to the Medical Center. It has been determined that acquisition of the property is the most cost-effective method of operating the center.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | C-44 #1s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University | \$1,500,000     | \$0             | NGF      |

Language:

Page 358, line 21, strike "809,000" and insert "2,309,000".

Page 358, line 21, after "Alumni Center" insert ", Continuing Education Center and Hotel Complex".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund authority to expand the planning scope of a project to provide new facilities for alumni and continuing education functions. The budget, as introduced, provided \$809,000 of nongeneral fund authority.)

---

|   |                 | Item            | C-45.01 #2s |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University | \$293,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.1 New Construction: Plan Replacement Dairy Science Center \$293,000  
Fund Sources: General \$293,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the demolition and replacement of outdated facilities in the Dairy Science Center at Virginia Tech. The project would include a series of three barns to house milking animals, and an attached milking parlor, office, and classroom complex.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-45.01 #5s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

\$1,000,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01 New Construction: Building and Construction  
Learning Lab

\$1,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating

\$1,000,000

".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for the construction of a 9,000 square foot laboratory to house instructional computing applications for the Department of Building Construction in the College of Architecture and Urban Studies. Funding will come from private sources.)

---

Item C-45.01 #8s

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01 1. The General Assembly authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, with the approval of the Governor, to enter into written agreements with the Virginia Tech Foundation, a related foundation, to lease certain property, which is described further in this Item, for an initial period not to exceed twenty years; said lease, however, may give the Foundation the option to renew the agreement for a term, or succession of terms, not to exceed fifty years in total.

2.

The lease agreement described in paragraph 1. above involves that certain property under the control of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University which is known generally at the Catawba Research Station, and more specifically relates to a portion of a 378 acre tract, more or less, located along Virginia secondary highway route 779 in Roanoke County.

3. The lease agreement described in paragraph 1. above is authorized pursuant to §2.1-511 B., Code of Virginia, for the beneficial purpose of providing improvements to said property, and

promoting the academic and research related interests of the university involving the transgenic livestock company (PPL).

4.

Any improvements constructed by the foundation or PPL under the terms of the agreement described in this Item shall be exempt from §2-0 and §

4.4.01 of this Act, and

any proceeds from the lease shall be held, used, and administered by the university as provided in §23-4.1, the provision of §2.1-512 notwithstanding."

Explanation:

(The amendment authorizes Virginia Tech to lease certain real property adjacent to the Catawba Research Station to a university-affiliated foundation for economic and property improvements, and to retain the proceeds from the lease of the land. The language further exempts any improvements that the foundation or private company may make to the property from state capital outlay procedures.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-54.01 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Virginia Commonwealth University   | \$2,889,000     | \$0             | NGF         |

Language:

Page 359, after line 32, insert:

"C-54.01 Improvements: Sports Medicine Center (16069) \$2,889,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$2,889,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for improvements to Virginia Commonwealth University's Sports Medicine Center, the fund source for which is auxiliary funds of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-55.01 #3s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Old Dominion University            | \$5,000,000     | \$0             | NGF         |

Language:

Page 360, after line 1, insert:

"C-55.01 Acquisition: Property Adjacent to Campus and  
East of Hampton Boulevard \$ 5,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$  
5,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for the acquisition of approximately 10 acres of real property located on the periphery of the main campus and on the east side of Hampton Boulevard. The acquisition of the property will allow the University to accommodate planned facility, infrastructure, and traffic-related improvements.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-55.01 #4s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Old Dominion University            | \$390,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 360, after line 1, insert:

"C-55.01 Improvements: Diehn Arts Center Humidification \$390,000  
Fund Sources: General \$  
390,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the addition of humidification to the heating, ventilation, and cooling system of the Fine and Performing Arts Center to eliminate damage to performing arts equipment.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item C-57 #1s   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| George Mason University            | \$1,500,000     | \$0 NGF         |

Language:

Page 360, line 8, strike "4,000,000" and insert "5,500,000".

Page 360, after C-57, strike "Construction: West Campus Bridge/Road (16124)" and insert "Improvements: Physical Education Building Renovation".

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes a higher priority nongeneral fund renovation project at George Mason University for one included in SB 30, as introduced. The source of funds will be auxiliary enterprise balances.)

---

|  |                 | Item C-60.01 #1s |
|--|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b>  |
| The College Of William And Mary<br>In Virginia | \$600,000       | \$0 NGF          |

Language:

Page 360, after line 21, insert:

"C-60.01 Acquisition: Property Acquisition Blanket \$600,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the College of William and Mary to acquire properties within approved masterplan boundaries of the College as they become available, using nongeneral fund sources.)

---

Item C-60.01 #2s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| The College Of William And Mary    | \$17,882,000    | \$0             | GF  |
| In Virginia                        | \$6,200,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 360, after line 21, insert:

"C-60.01 Improvements: Swem Library Renovation and  
Addition (15886) \$24,082,000  
Fund Sources: General \$17,882,000  
Special \$6,200,000

The special fund amount consists of reserve fund proceeds and excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority bonds. The funds will be available upon certification to the Governor by the Authority that an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available."

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Swem Library capital project from SB 29, where it had been recommended for funding from state-backed 9(d) debt, to SB 30, where it is funded with a combination of general funds and interest earnings from the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

Item C-65.01 #1s

|   |                 |                 |    |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Institute Of Marine<br>Science | \$280,000       | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 361, after line 13, insert:

"C-65.1 Acquisition: Property, Gloucester Point Campus \$280,000  
Fund Sources: General \$280,000."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the purchase of property contiguous to the Gloucester Point Campus of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

Item C-65.01 #4s

|                                      |                 |                 |    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b>   | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |    |
| Virginia Institute Of Marine Science | \$4,216,000     | \$0             | GF |

Language:

Page 361, after line 13, insert:

"C-65.1 Improvements: Renovation and Expansion of  
 Byrd Hall (16032) \$4,216,000  
 Fund Sources: General \$

4,216,000

."

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Byrd Hall Renovation and Expansion capital project from SB 29, where it had been recommended for funding from state-backed, 9(d) debt, to SB 30, where a general fund cash appropriation is provided.)

Item C-68.01 #1s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| James Madison University           | \$3,500,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01 Acquisition: Medical Arts Office Complex \$3,500,000  
 Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows James Madison University to purchase a complex of office buildings consisting of approximately 39,000 gross square feet and 200 parking spaces, to accommodate administrative and support functions of the University.)

Item C-68.01 #3s

|                                    |                 |                 |     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |     |
| James Madison University           | \$1,750,000     | \$0             | NGF |

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01 New Construction: Alumni House                   \$1,750,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating           \$1,750,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of facilities to house the development and alumni activities programs at James Madison University.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 |             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                    |                 | Item            | C-75.01 #2s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Mary Washington College            | \$300,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01 Improvements: Plan Renovation of Combs Hall       \$300,000  
Fund Sources: General                               \$300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the renovation of Combs Hall at Mary Washington College, which will be available for general academic purposes once a new Science Building project is completed.)

---

|                                    |  |      |             |
|------------------------------------|--|------|-------------|
|                                    |  | Item | C-75.01 #4s |
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> |  |      |             |
| Mary Washington College            |  |      | Language    |

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01 The Board of Visitors of Mary Washington College is authorized to sell and convey certain parcels of real property or portions thereof, described generally as 72 acres, more or less, lying on the east and west sides of the U. S. Route 1 Bypass in the City of Fredericksburg, including any improvements thereon. The proceeds of the sale of such property, estimated at \$1.5 million, shall be placed in the state treasury to the credit of Mary Washington College, the provision of § 2.1-512, Code of Virginia, and § 2-0 of this act notwithstanding. The State Comptroller shall establish a non-reverting special account to which these funds shall be deposited, for use, upon appropriation, for capital project improvements at Mary Washington College."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-75.01 #5s

**Education: Higher Education**

Mary Washington College

Language

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01 Capital Lease: CVETC Studio and Towers

Mary Washington College is hereby authorized, with the approval of the Governor, to lease to Central Virginia Education Telecommunications Corporation (CVETC) sufficient land and easements for the construction, operation and maintenance of a not-for-profit, non-commercial educational television station with offices, studios, classrooms, and communications tower facilities, together with such easements as may be necessary for access thereto and utilities. The lease shall provide that CVETC will construct the station at no cost to the Commonwealth, with the exception of such access roads, utilities, and parking areas which Mary Washington College may construct to serve its own facilities on adjacent lands and which it may permit CVETC to share. The station and related improvements will be designed and constructed solely by CVETC, notwithstanding the provisions of § 2.0 and 4-4.00 of this act, provided that Mary Washington College must approve its design prior to construction. The lease shall be for a term or succession of terms not exceeding fifty years, and shall give CVETC the option to renew for an additional term or succession of terms not exceeding fifty years, upon the recommendation of the Governor and the approval of the General Assembly, as provided in §2.1-511 of the Code of Virginia. Upon termination of the lease for any reason, the real property and improvements shall revert to Mary Washington College and the Commonwealth, provided that CVETC shall be given the option upon such termination to purchase the communications tower facility in fee simple, including surrounding lands not exceeding one acre and necessary easements for access and utilities, all of which shall be determined by and described in the lease."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the co-location of Mary Washington College and Center Virginia Education Telecommunications Corporation (CVETC) facilities on the Stafford Campus property.)

---

|                                    |                 | Item            | C-86 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Higher Education</b> | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Virginia State University          | \$300,000       | (\$300,000)     | GF       |

Language:

Page 363, line 23, strike "1,317,000" and insert "1,617,000".

Page 363, line 23, strike "8,730,000" and insert "8,430,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves \$300,000 from the second year to the first year, from the \$10.0 million appropriation proposed in SB 30, in order to allow Virginia State University to begin leasing temporary trailers to house the Johnson Library collections while renovation of the Library is underway.)

---

|                              |                 | Item            | C-92.01 #2s |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>      | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |             |
| Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts | \$174,000       | \$0             | GF          |

Language:

Page 364, after line 7, insert:

"C-92.01 Improvements: Plan Robinson House Renovations \$174,000  
Fund Sources: General \$174,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the renovation of the Robinson House, an historically significant structure on the grounds of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. The funds will support abatement of asbestos-containing material, lead-based paint, and lead contaminated soil. The building is currently considered unsafe for use.)

---

|                               |                 | Item            | C-93 #1s |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Education: Other</b>       | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |          |
| Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation | (\$605,000)     | \$0             | GF       |

Language:

Page 364, line 13, strike "1,155,000" and insert "550,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the appropriation for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-93 #3s

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 16 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-94 #1s

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

**FY 98-99**

(\$675,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 364, line 19, strike "3,145,000" and insert "2,470,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the appropriation for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-94 #2s

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 22 through 24.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-95 #1s



**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 29 through 31.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-96 #1s

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 36 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-97 #1s

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 365, delete lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-107.01 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$800,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 366, after line 29, insert:

"C-107.01 Improvements: Dredging Bear Creek Lake  
 (XXXXX) \$800,000  
 Fund Sources: General \$800,000

Prior to the initiation of this project, the Departments of Conservation and Recreation and Forestry shall submit to the Department of Planning and Budget a joint plan to dispose of the sediment dredged from the lake. Any cost savings resulting from disposing of the sediment on property owned by either agency shall revert to the general fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$800,000 from the general fund for the Department of Conservation and Recreation to implement the final report of the Bear Creek Lake Watershed Study. The study documented that almost 40 percent of the 40-acre lake is no longer suitable for recreation because of the build-up of sediment over 60 years. The funds will be used to dredge the lake to its original contours and to dispose of the silt.)

|   |                 |                   |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|
|   |                 | Item C-107.01 #3s |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                  | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b>   |
| Department Of Conservation And Recreation | \$125,000       | \$0 GF            |

Language:

Page 366, after line 29, insert:

"C-107.01 Improvements: Karlan State Park  
 (XXXXX) \$125,000  
 Fund Sources: General \$125,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 from the general fund for the Department of Conservation and Recreation to provide sewer service for Karlan State Park.)

Item C-107.01 #4s

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 29, insert:

"C-107.01 The Governor, through the Department of Conservation and Recreation, is hereby requested and authorized to exercise his powers granted by the General Assembly to expend an amount up to \$160,000 for acquisition of additional real property comprising approximately 40 acres adjacent to Kiptopeke State Park, such sums to be derived from funds available to the agency for such purposes pursuant to Chapter 789 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests the Governor to purchase additional acreage for Kiptopeke State Park, using up to \$160,000 from the 1992 general obligation bond proceeds for parks and natural areas.)

---

|                                    |                 |                 | Item C-112 #1s |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Natural Resources</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                |
| Virginia Museum Of Natural History | \$0             | (\$9,450,000)   | GF             |

Language:

Page 367, line 7, strike "10,000,000" and insert "550,000".

Page 367, line 9, after "appropriation" insert "for fiscal year 1999 and the \$550,000 appropriation for fiscal year 2000".

Page 367, strike lines 12 through 14.

Page 367, line 15, strike "3" and insert "2".

Page 367, line 18, after "for" insert "purposes of planning and designing the new museum facility."

Page 367, strike lines 19 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the capital appropriation for the Virginia Museum of Natural History to a future biennium. In addition, the amendment provides funding for planning and design, including architectural and engineering work, for a total of \$650,000 for the biennium. The amendment provides flexibility for the museum to move funds from the second year to the first.)

---

|                                  |                 | Item C-133 #1s  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>             | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |
| Department Of Emergency Services | (\$500,000)     | \$0 GF          |

Language:

Page 369, line 32, strike "3,400,000" and insert "2,900,000".

Page 370, line 4, before "responsibilities" insert: "financial and other liability".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the environmental cleanup of the Emergency Fuel Storage Facility at Cheatham Annex by \$500,000 the first year from the general fund. With this adjustment, Senate Bill 30 will provide \$2,900,000 from the general fund and an estimated \$500,000 from federal funds the first year, and an additional \$307,000 from the general fund the second year. The Department of Emergency Services is negotiating with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regarding the federal responsibility for environmental contamination which was caused or may have been caused while the U. S. Navy operated the facility. Pending the outcome of this negotiation, the final amount of the state's obligation remains unresolved.)

---

|                                |                 | Item C-134.1 #1s |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Public Safety</b>           | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b>  |
| Department Of Military Affairs | \$0             | \$1,381,000 GF   |
|                                | \$0             | \$2,400,000 NGF  |

Language:

Page 370, following line 36, insert:

|               |                                       |     |               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| "C-134.1      | Construction: Powhatan Armory (#####) | \$0 | \$3,781,000   |
| Fund Sources: | General                               | \$0 | \$1,381,000   |
|               | Federal Trust                         | \$0 | \$2,400,000". |

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,381,000 from the general fund and \$2,400,000 in matching federal funds the second year for construction of a new armory in Powhatan County. The federal funds are included in the military construction budget request in the Federal Fiscal Year 1999 Defense Authorization Bill. Powhatan County will provide a 20-acre parcel of land as well as the necessary infrastructure for this project.)

---

|                              |                 |                 |                |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                              |                 |                 | Item C-144 #1s |
| <b>Transportation</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                |
| Department Of Transportation | (\$2,168,000)   | \$3,100,000     | NGF            |

Language:

Page 371, line 37, strike "9,500,000" and insert "7,332,000".

Page 371, line 37, strike "0" and insert "3,100,000".

Page 371, line 39, after "of", insert "\$3,100,000 million each year in DMV balances and \$4,223,000 in".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$923,000 the first year for the project, due to the availability of additional excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) bonds. In addition, this amendment supplants \$6.2 million in excess VPBA interest with DMV balances for the project. Out of the \$10,423,000 available for the project, \$6.2 million is funded with DMV balances and the remaining \$4,223,000 with excess interest earned on VPBA bonds.)

---

|                              |                 |                 |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                              |                 |                 | Item C-144.1 #1s |
| <b>Transportation</b>        | <b>FY 98-99</b> | <b>FY 99-00</b> |                  |
| Department Of Transportation | \$1,000,000     | \$0             | NGF              |

Language:

Page 372, after line 37, insert "The Commonwealth Transportation Commissioner and the Director of the Department of General Services shall conduct a feasibility study of the renovation and reuse of the Old State Library Building and Archives building. The study will include an examination of the conversion of the first floor of the building for meeting and conference space for the Seat of Government Support Activities and Executive Mansion Support. The remainder of the building will be examined for reuse as future office space for the Department of Transportation. An interim report will be made to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 1, 1998, with a final report due upon completion of the feasibility study. "

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

Item C-144.10 #1s

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 372, after line 34, insert:

"C-144.10 Acquisition: Land for Pine Chapel Area Headquarters (16163)  
The Department of Transportation is authorized to negotiate and contract with the City of Hampton to relocate the Pine Chapel Area Headquarters maintenance facility. In exchange for the existing land, the City of Hampton will develop a new site at a mutually agreeable location to match the functionality and capacity of the existing Pine Chapel facility. The relocation, which will include the replacement of all buildings, will be at no cost to the Department of Transportation and subject to the Department's approval."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

Item C-145 #1s

**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 372, after line 40, Item C-145, insert "The Department of Motor Vehicles may enter an agreement to lease a facility located in Emporia, Virginia, for use as a customer service center, such lease not exceeding twenty years, and which may provide for the Department to take possession of such facility at the expiration of such lease. Any such agreement shall be subject to review and approval by the Department of General Services."

Explanation:

(This is one of two amendments that authorizes (and funds) DMV to open a new leased customer service center in Emporia, Virginia, and further authorizes the acquisition of this facility through a lease-purchase contract.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #3s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, line 7, after "at" strike "342,000,000" and insert "347,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the lottery transfer to the general fund in the first year because of the State Lottery Department's decision to eliminate an unneeded cash reserve in fiscal year 1999.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #4s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. On or before June 30, 2000, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund of the state treasury an amount estimated at \$200,000 from the balances of the Virginia Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. On or before June 30, 2000, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund of the state treasury an amount estimated at \$500,000 from the balance of funds in the Business Modernization Loan Program."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #6s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. On or before June 30, 2000, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund of the state treasury an amount estimated at \$100,000 from the balance of funds in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #7s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language



Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund from the Department of Corrections Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund the net revenues, after expenses, of housing contract prisoners in state adult correctional facilities, estimated at \$2,706,883 the first year and \$10,245,246 the second year. These amounts shall be transferred on June 30 of each fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers to the general fund the estimated net revenues, after expenses, received by the Department of Corrections for housing contract prisoners. A companion amendment to Section 4-2.01 establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #8s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, line 7, after "at" strike "342,000,000" and "342,000,000" and insert "343,155,976" and "344,003,205".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the lottery transfer to the general fund because of the elimination of funding of a special pay plan for non-sales personnel.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #9s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$

11,568,000

from the Constitutional Officers' Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services t

o the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances from the Constitutional Officers' Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services to the general fund. These estimates only transfer amounts above 100 percent of the reserve recommended by the actuary.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #10s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$2,805,139 to the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 1999 and an amount estimated at \$8,178,453 to the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 2000, from the internal service funds of the Department of Information Technology. These transfers represent excess balances derived from rate decreases for computer services and telecommunications."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances derived from rate decreases for computer services and telecommunications to the general fund.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #11s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$

63,163

from the Medical Malpractice Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services t

o the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances from the Medical Malpractice Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services to the general fund. These estimates only transfer amounts above 100 percent of the reserve recommended by the actuary.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #12s

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$2,000,000 to the general fund no later than June 30, 2000, from revenue collections in excess of appropriations for the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2s

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, following line 31, insert:

"d. CONTRACT PRISONERS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:

1. The State Comptroller shall establish on the Commonwealth Accounting and Reporting System a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund to reflect the activities of the contract between the Commonwealth of Virginia and other governmental entities for the housing of prisoners.

2. The Department of Corrections shall have the responsibility to record and maintain all appropriate accounting records and financial reporting of the Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund. The Department shall maintain this fund's records at all times in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

3. The State Comptroller and Auditor of Public Accounts shall review the Department's accounting and financial reporting procedures for this fund to determine that the Department can meet the requirements of this section.

4. The Department of Corrections shall transfer on a monthly basis the net revenues to the General Fund of the Commonwealth using generally accepted accounting principles as the basis for such transfers.

5. The Secretary of Finance shall provide the Department an Anticipation Loan totaling \$6,459,900 in accordance with §4-3.02 b. The Secretary of Finance shall include repayment terms which anticipate repayment from the final billing to the other governmental entities for the housing of prisoners.

6. The fund shall not retain any amounts which it will not finally pay directly."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund to record the financial transactions associated with a contract for the Department of Corrections to house inmates from other governmental entities in the Sussex II Correctional Center and other state correctional facilities. Companion amendments to Items 472 and 489 provide for the appropriation of these special revenues for the operation of these state facilities by the Department of Corrections and the Department of Correctional Education. A companion amendment to §3-1.01 provides for the transfer of net revenues, after expenses, to the general fund.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1s

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, delete lines 51 through 54.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the Appropriation Act regarding dollar thresholds for change orders for capital projects, to conform with §11-55 of the Code of Virginia, which allows local approval of change orders in the amount of \$10,000 or 25 percent of the contract amount, whichever is greater.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #2s

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, line 9, insert: "or, in the case of institutions of higher education, by the respective Boards of Visitors,".

Explanation:

(This amendment vests authority for higher education campus master plans with the respective governing body of each institution. Currently, the Governor must approve all master plans. The institutions will provide copies of the master plan to the Division of Engineering and Buildings.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #1s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 395, line 48 delete "or more than 75 hours in the Virginia Community College System".

Page 396, line 2 delete "or more than 60 hours at the two year institutions".

Page 396, line 2, after "." insert:

"For the Virginia Community College System, awards shall not be made to any community college student who has completed 125 percent or more of his or her credit hours toward degree requirements, exclusive of developmental and English as a Second Language courses."

Explanation:

(This amendment places the Virginia Community College System in compliance with maximum hour load requirements for the receipt of Commonwealth Student Financial Aid grants, and streamlines the process for determining student eligibility for awards.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #2s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, line 46, after "hours." insert:

"In its development of regulations for the implementation of this policy, the Council of Higher Education shall include a process whereby institutions may document, on a case-by-case basis, that lower limits may be justified based on historic completion rates at the institution."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the development of regulations that will address unique circumstances in the application of the minimum grade point average policy for the receipt of state financial assistance.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #3s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, line 28, strike "community college" and insert "two-year college".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the inclusion of Richard Bland College in language that provides flexibility in the award of state financial aid by two-year colleges, due to the low cost of attendance.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2s

**Positions and Employment**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 402, after line 28, insert:

"Secretary of the Commonwealth            \$112,969            \$115,511            \$118,110".

Page 407, strike line 22 through 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment sets the annual salary of the Secretary of the Commonwealth at the same level as the other Cabinet Secretaries. The Governor elevated the Secretary of the Commonwealth to Cabinet level by executive order.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #1s

**Statewide Plans**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 414, line 10, after "Services," insert:

"licensing positions within the Department of Social Services,"

Explanation:

(This amendment exempts licensing positions within the Department of Social Services from any administratively imposed hiring freeze. These positions are responsible for protecting the health, safety, and welfare of children in child day care family homes and facilities, and adults in adult care residences. The 1997 JLARC report on child day care found that the Department was slow in filling vacant licensing positions and that the Department was out of compliance with statutorily required licensing visits to child day care facilities.)